





# **OUR BUSINESS**

# ONE-STOP CENTRE OFFERING INTEGRATED AND TAILORED SOLUTIONS

In today's ever changing and demanding business environment, we strive to provide quality steel products and one-stop customised solutions to meet our clients' steel needs. We offer end-to-end services ranging from distribution services to downstream value-added activities via our three business units.

# **HG DISTRIBUTION**

Under our Distribution business, we provide a wide array of services including wholesale activities, retailing, trading, sourcing of products and distributing steel products to ASEAN countries. We have an extensive and competitively priced portfolio of more than 3,000 types of quality steel products for a wide range of industries and applications, including BCA-compliant materials and higher grade niche products. We take pride in our strong and established sourcing capabilities from an extensive network of suppliers around the world. We also provide value-added services like steel finishing services, product customisation, logistics and local/export shipment.

## **HG CONSTRUCTION STEEL**

To meet the rising demand for construction steel, we offer comprehensive packages that cater to just-in-time production for all forms of construction steel requirements. Our products range from cut-and bend reinforcing bars to deformed bars, and straight re-bars, while our services include customised steel finishing services like galvanising, coating, cutting and drilling, as well as rental of plates and beams. Our state-of-the-art facilities in Singapore and Myanmar boast fully automated cut-and-bend production lines, with an annual production capacity of 72,000 tonnes and 50,000 tonnes respectively.

## HG INDUSTRIAL STEEL AND SERVICES

As part of this business, we offer a broad range of value-added services and tailored solutions that cater to diversified and specialised industries, such as marine, transportation and electronics. Given the specialised nature of our clients' industries, our products include non-ferrous steel with light-weight and high conductivity properties required for electronics and marine sectors. Our customers can also enjoy flexible commercial packages such as blanket orders and rental options.



# INTERNATIONAL NETWORK OF SUPPLIERS AND CLIENTS

Over the years, we have established a strong global network of suppliers and clients. Our extensive network of suppliers includes China, Japan, Korea, Turkey, Russia, Ukraine and other Eastern European countries. We also have a large and diversified customer base of more than 1,500 clients from around the world, with our key markets being Singapore, Myanmar, Malaysia and Indonesia. We also serve countries such as Brunei, India, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam, the Philippines, New Zealand, Australia and Papua New Guinea.

## LARGE-SCALE COMPREHENSIVE FACILITIES

We have approximately 800,000 sq ft of warehousing and processing facilities located at Jurong Port Road and Jalan Buroh. The facilities have a combined steel storage capacity of 200,000 tonnes and a combine monthly handling capacity (in and out) of 80,000 tonnes.

## **ENSURING OUALITY, ENHANCING VALUE**

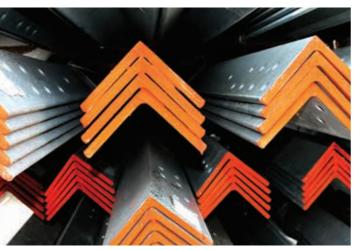
At HG Metal, everything we do is driven by our desire to ensure quality and enhance value for our clients. Our large-scale facilities and ability to order steel in bulk ensure that we achieve economies of scale, which enable us to offer competitive prices in the market. Together with our one-stop tailored solutions, extensive procurement network and

established geographical reach, these key strengths have helped cement our 40-year position in the steel industry. Supported by highly experienced teams in management, operations and sales, we leverage on our decades of knowledge to deliver steel solutions more efficiently and effectively. From supply chain management, logistics and warehousing operation to quality assurance and dedicated customer service, we go the extra mile to provide greater value for our clients with products of the highest quality.

#### **ADVANCING IN THE MARKET**

To strengthen our foothold in the market, we adopt a multi-pronged growth strategy focused on:

- Diversifying our business model to include higher value-added services and direct sales to end-users
- Widening our geographical reach in South East Asia
- Strengthening customer relationships by directly engaging end-users of steel who require large and customised orders for specific projects
- Enhancing our processing capabilities by offering more downstream customisation services





# **MESSAGE TO SHAREHOLDERS**

# DEAR SHAREHOLDERS,

We are pleased to present to you the annual report of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited ("HG Metal") for the year ended 31 December 2018 ("FY2018").

## **FY2018 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

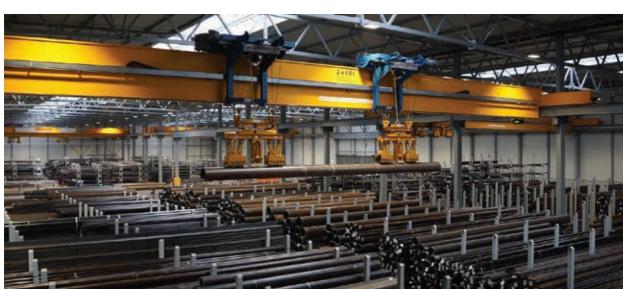
2018 was another challenging year for the steel industry, which had been plagued by prolonged weakness in market demand and tough industry competition. Despite the adverse operating environment, the Group managed to deliver a stable revenue of \$\$173.9 million in FY2018 compared with \$\$162.6 million in FY2017. This increase was attributed to an 18% increase in average selling price, which more than offset a 10% decrease in sales volume. Consequently, the higher revenue achieved led to gross profit rising to \$\$9.9 million in FY2018 from \$\$9.7 million in the previous year.

Notwithstanding the revenue surge, other operating income dipped 21% to \$\$6.8 million in the financial year under review as a result of lower warehousing and rental income, reduced fair value gain on forward currency contracts and other miscellaneous income. Coupled with an impairment on financial assets due to impairment of trade receivables of \$\$2.0 million, the Group incurred a net loss after tax of \$\$3.9 million in FY2018, reducing its net loss after tax of \$\$12.0 million incurred in FY2017.

The Group's bank borrowings remained low at \$\$3.4 million as at 31 December 2018. Total bank balances and fixed deposits for the Group declined to \$\$24.9 million as at 31 December 2018 compared to \$\$48.3 million as at 31 December 2017. This was mainly attributed to an allocation of \$\$10.0 million of investment in bonds and the building up of inventories to fulfil ongoing orders for construction steel products.

## **KEY MILESTONES ACHIEVED**

FY2018 marked another significant milestone in the Group's effort to reposition and differentiate itself in the dynamic and competitive steel industry. During the year, we made a significant acquisition that lay the foundation for the Group to expand our market share in the emerging markets, in line with our strategic long-term growth plan. On 4 September 2018, our subsidiary, HG Metal Investments Pte Ltd ("HGM Investments") acquired a 51.04% stake in First Fortune International Co. Ltd. ("FFI") in a strategic move to establish and operate Myanmar's first advanced steel rebar cut & bend and fabrication facility in Yangon with our joint venture partners. Based in the East Dagon Industrial Zone of Yangon, the 50,000 tonned capacity facility was fully operational with effect 19 February 2019 and is ready to serve the infrastructure needs of Myanmar, allowing us to gain access to the high-growth infrastructure market of Myanmar and its surrounding regions.





This US\$12m facility represents the cutting edge of steel technology and adopts state-of-the-art features gained through constant innovation for the past 30 years. With this investment, we are well-positioned to expand further in Myanmar, and will participate in the growth and development of Myanmar for the coming years.

Further, in line with our plan to continually optimizing our operations and enhancing our operational efficiency, we have embarked on the redevelopment of our warehouse facility situated at 28 Jalan Buroh, Singapore 619484 upon securing a 20-year lease extension from JTC Corporation ("JTC") on 15 January 2018. Funded by a combination of our existing funds and bank borrowings, the redevelopment is expected to be completed by end 2019.

## **FUTURE OUTLOOK**

With uncertainties ensuing in both the local and global fronts, we expect our operating environment to become more challenging in the year ahead against the backdrop of moderating growth.

For the local economy, Singapore's growth slowed to 3.2% in 2018 with further decline expected for the year ahead. During the year, manufacturing remained the key growth driver, while the construction sector shrank by 3.4%. The construction sector continued to be weighed down by a decrease in public sector construction works and relatively weak private sector construction works which rose marginally due to the momentary surge in en bloc developments which have since been tamed. As such, the ensuing weakness in the growth of the construction, marine and offshore industries will likely impact their demand for steel products negatively, thereby affecting our business.

# **MESSAGE TO SHAREHOLDERS**

In the global arena, macro-economic factors such as trade tensions between the US and China, global geo-political concerns, and Brexit uncertainties will continue to weigh on the Singapore economy. These factors, coupled with intensified local competition, as well as volatility in steel price and the fluctuation in the US dollar will continue to pose significant risk to the Group's business operations.

In view of the economic uncertainties and volatile industry conditions, the Group will seek to optimise its operations and implement strategic cost rationalisation efforts to strengthen the financial position of the group. We will also actively pursue growth opportunities both locally and overseas as well as streamlining our businesses, so as to sharpen our competitive advantage.

## **KEY APPOINTMENTS**

We welcome the re-designation of Mr Teo Yi-Dar from Non-Executive Chairman to Independent Non-Executive Chairman and Mr Shin Taeyang from Chief Operating Officer to Chief Executive Officer of the Group with effect 1 January 2019. We are grateful to the invaluable contributions of both members and look forward to working together to grow and transform the Group in meeting its strategic goals.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

On behalf of the Board, we would like to express our gratitude to our staff for their dedication and commitment towards the Group's consolidation efforts amidst the volatile operating environment. We would also like to thank our Board of Directors, customers, business associates and shareholders for their unwavering support and faith in the Group. Together with the management, we remain committed in building a stronger foundation to propel us forward and in generating returns to our shareholders.

In appreciation,

# **TEO YI-DAR (ZHANG YIDA)**

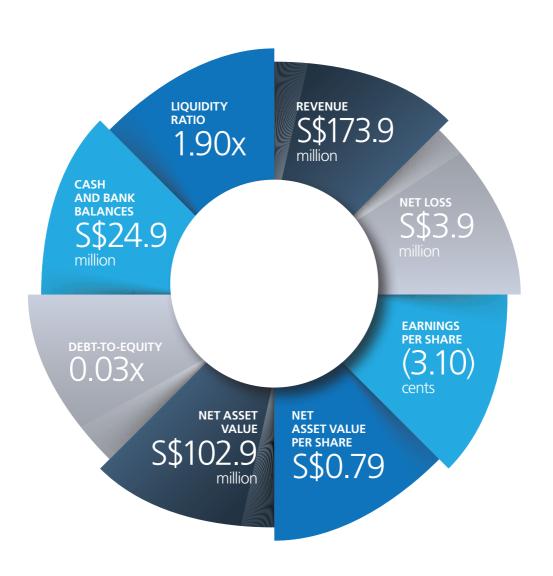
Chairman

**FOO SEY LIANG** 

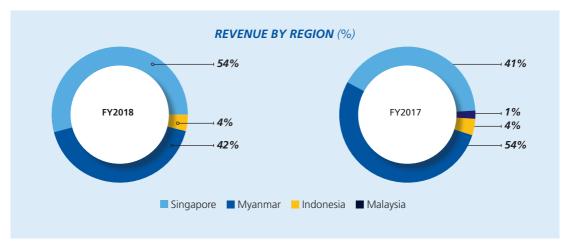
Executive Director

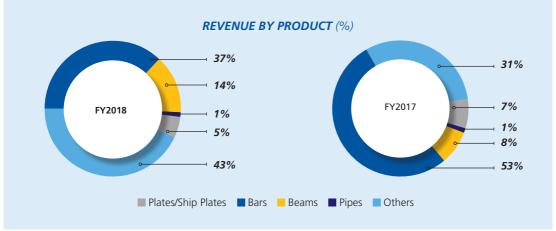


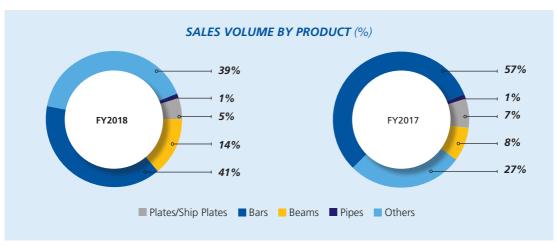
# **KEY FIGURES**



# **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**







# **OPERATING & FINANCIAL REVIEW**

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

FY2018 marked a year of significant development for HG Metal Manufacturing Limited. The Group ventured into the overseas market to mitigate the risks present in the local market.

The Group gained a foothold in the growing Myanmar infrastructure market through the acquisition of a 51.04% stake in First Fortune International Co. Ltd. ("**FFI**"), a company incorporated in Myanmar, making it a subsidiary of the Group.

The plant which has a production capacity of 50,000 tonnes officially commenced operation on 19 February 2019. To date, the Group has invested USD3.0 million in the issued share capital of the FFI. The Group is committed to invest up to a total of USD5.9 million in the capital of FFI.

During the year, we also secured a 20-year lease extension from JTC Corporation ("JTC") to redevelop our warehouse facility at 28 Jalan Buroh, Singapore. The redevelopment works has started and is expected to be completed by end 2019.

# **REVENUE AND GROSS PROFIT**

The Group reported revenue of \$\$173.9 million in FY2018 as compared to \$\$162.6 million in FY2017. The 7% revenue gain was contributed by an 18% increase in average selling price, which more than compensated for a 10% decline in sales volume.

Consequently, gross profit improved to \$\$9.9 million for FY2018 from \$\$9.7 million in FY2017.

## OTHER OPERATING INCOME

Other operating income decreased by 21% to \$\$6.8 million in the financial year under review mainly due to lower warehousing and rental income, reduced fair value gain on forward currency contracts and other miscellaneous income.

### **OTHER EXPENSES**

The Group's distribution expenses rose by 15% to \$\$0.7 million for FY2018 in tandem with higher demand for outsourced logistics services to support volume growth for the construction steel segment in FY2018. Administrative expenses increased by 6% to \$\$9.1 million in FY2018, mainly due to increase in headcount and staff costs, as well as other miscellaneous administrative costs.

Other operating expenses reduced by 59% from S\$21.2 million in FY2017 to S\$8.7 million in FY2018, primarily due to the absence of one-time extraordinary item incurred in FY2017 on impairment of investment in associates that were divested in FY2017.

Additionally, impairment on financial assets of \$\$2.0 million was related to impairment of trade receivables. Meanwhile finance costs increased to \$\$0.2 million in FY2018 due to higher borrowings for trade financing.

#### **PROFITABILITY**

As a result of the above mentioned, the Group registered a net loss after tax of S\$3.9 million in FY2018 against a net loss after tax of S\$12.0 million in FY2017.

## **BALANCE SHEET**

As at 31 December 2018, the Group's non-current assets increased to \$\$36.8 million from \$\$12.5 million as at 31 December 2017. This was mainly attributed to the investment in bonds of \$\$10.0 million and increase in property, plant and equipment, land use rights of \$\$13.6 million in total. The Group's bond investments, which are issued by statutory boards and government-linked companies listed on \$GX, are pledged as security for trade facilities granted by a bank, while the increase in property, plant and equipment, as well as land use rights mainly related to the construction of a new steel fabrication facilities by the Group's subsidiary, FFI in Myanmar.

# **OPERATING & FINANCIAL REVIEW**

The Group's inventory on hand increased to \$\$30.9 million as at 31 December 2018, as compared to \$\$17.6 million as at 31 December 2017 mainly due to the building up of inventories to fulfil ongoing orders for construction steel products.

Trade and other receivables rose to S\$51.2 million as at 31 December 2018 against S\$44.3 million as at 31 December 2017 in tandem with the revenue increase

Trade and other payables registered an increase to \$\$35.5 million as at 31 December 2018 compared to \$\$14.5 million as at 31 December 2017. This was in line with an increase in inventory holdings. Meanwhile, bank borrowings for trade financing increased slightly to \$\$3.4 million for the year ended 31 December 2018 as led by an increase in inventory level and purchases made towards year end.

Non-controlling interest increased to S\$2.7 million as at 31 December 2018 on account of amount attributable to the minority shareholders of FFI.

### **CASH POSITION**

Net cash flows used in operating activities was S\$13.8 million in FY2018. This was mainly attributed to the increase in trade and other receivables and inventories of S\$9.8 million and S\$15.3 million respectively, which was partially offset by the increase in trade and other payables of S\$12.2 million.

The Group's net cash flows used in investing activities for FY2018 was S\$4.4 million. This was mainly attributed to the purchase of investment securities and property, plant and equipment of S\$10.1 million and S\$4.5 million respectively, which was partially offset by net bank deposits withdrawn from banks of S\$10.0 million

Net cash flows generated from financing activities for the financial year in review was \$\$4.8 million, which related mainly to net proceeds from bank borrowings of \$\$3.4 million and issuance of ordinary shares in a subsidiary to non-controlling interest of \$\$1.5 million.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group reported positive cash and cash equivalents that stood at \$\$15.4 million as compared to \$\$28.8 million as at 31 December 2017, as \$\$10.1 million was used to purchase bonds which is expected to give a better yield than bank deposits.

# FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

173.92   162.62   108.53   127.87   187.85   1		FY2018	FY2017	FY2016	FY2015	FY2014
Sections Profit   9.87   9.73   6.04   5.02   11.26	FOR THE YEAR (S\$'m)					
Coss)/profit Before Tax   (3.91)   (11.95)   0.90   (5.64)   (16.93)	Revenue	173.92	162.62	108.53	127.87	187.85
Net (loss)/profit After Tax  (3.94) (11.96) 0.91 (5.65) (16.75)  Loss)/profit attributable to owners of the Company (PATOC) (3.95) (11.93) 0.90 (5.46) (16.09)  Operating Cash Flow (13.79) (13.59) (8.58) 1.67 65.27  Cash Flow from Investing (4.37) 27.90 (5.83) 2.49 7.60  Free Cash Flow (18.16) 14.31 (14.41) 4.16 72.87  AT YEAR END (S\$'m)  Fotal Assets 144.49 122.84 151.82 152.54 181.93  Fotal Liabilities 41.59 18.63 22.12 23.20 46.53  Shareholders' Funds 100.24 104.21 129.43 129.07 134.84  Cash and Cash Equivalents 15.44 28.85 30.70 50.51 52.66  Fotal Borrowing¹ 3.42 - 1.96 6.82 12.71  Gearing Ratio²	Gross Profit	9.87	9.73	6.04	5.02	11.26
Loss/profit attributable to owners of the Company (PATOC) (3.95) (11.93) 0.90 (5.46) (16.09) Operating Cash Flow (13.79) (13.59) (8.58) 1.67 65.27 Cash Flow from Investing (4.37) 27.90 (5.83) 2.49 7.60 Gree Cash Flow (18.16) 14.31 (14.41) 4.16 72.87 Cash Flow from Investing (4.37) 27.90 (5.83) 2.49 7.60 Gree Cash Flow (18.16) 14.31 (14.41) 4.16 72.87 Cash Flow (18.16	(Loss)/profit Before Tax	(3.91)	(11.95)	0.90	(5.64)	(16.93)
Company (PATOC)   Company (P	Net (loss)/profit After Tax	(3.94)	(11.96)	0.91	(5.65)	(16.75)
Cash Flow from Investing       (4.37)       27.90       (5.83)       2.49       7.60         Free Cash Flow       (18.16)       14.31       (14.41)       4.16       72.87         AT YEAR END (S\$'m)         Fotal Assets       144.49       122.84       151.82       152.54       181.93         Fotal Liabilities       41.59       18.63       22.12       23.20       46.53         Shareholders' Funds       100.24       104.21       129.43       129.07       134.84         Cash and Cash Equivalents       15.44       28.85       30.70       50.51       52.66         Fotal Borrowing¹       3.42       -       1.96       6.82       12.71         Gearing Ratio²       -	(Loss)/profit attributable to owners of the Company (PATOC)	(3.95)	(11.93)	0.90	(5.46)	(16.09)
Cash Flow from Investing       (4.37)       27.90       (5.83)       2.49       7.60         Free Cash Flow       (18.16)       14.31       (14.41)       4.16       72.87         AT YEAR END (S\$'m)         Fotal Assets       144.49       122.84       151.82       152.54       181.93         Fotal Liabilities       41.59       18.63       22.12       23.20       46.53         Shareholders' Funds       100.24       104.21       129.43       129.07       134.84         Cash and Cash Equivalents       15.44       28.85       30.70       50.51       52.66         Fotal Borrowing¹       3.42       -       1.96       6.82       12.71         Gearing Ratio²       -	Operating Cash Flow	(13.79)	(13.59)	(8.58)	1.67	65.27
AT YEAR END (S\$'m)  Fotal Assets 144.49 122.84 151.82 152.54 181.93  Fotal Liabilities 41.59 18.63 22.12 23.20 46.53  Shareholders' Funds 100.24 104.21 129.43 129.07 134.84  Cash and Cash Equivalents 15.44 28.85 30.70 50.51 52.66  Fotal Borrowing¹ 3.42 - 1.96 6.82 12.71  Gearing Ratio²  PER SHARE DATA (Singapore Cents)  Basic Earnings Per Share³ (3.10) (9.36) 0.70 (4.25) (14.56)  SHAREHOLDER'S RETURN  ROE (%) (PATOC/Average Shareholders' Fund) (3.85%) (10.21%) 0.69% (4.13%) (11.82%)  ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets) (2.72%) (9.74%) 0.60% (3.70%) (9.21%)  Gross Dividend (Cents) nil nil 0.50 nil nil	Cash Flow from Investing	(4.37)	27.90	(5.83)	2.49	7.60
Fotal Assets         144.49         122.84         151.82         152.54         181.93           Fotal Liabilities         41.59         18.63         22.12         23.20         46.53           Shareholders' Funds         100.24         104.21         129.43         129.07         134.84           Cash and Cash Equivalents         15.44         28.85         30.70         50.51         52.66           Fotal Borrowing¹         3.42         -         1.96         6.82         12.71           Gearing Ratio²         - <th< td=""><td>Free Cash Flow</td><td>(18.16)</td><td>14.31</td><td>(14.41)</td><td>4.16</td><td>72.87</td></th<>	Free Cash Flow	(18.16)	14.31	(14.41)	4.16	72.87
Fotal Liabilities 41.59 18.63 22.12 23.20 46.53 Shareholders' Funds 100.24 104.21 129.43 129.07 134.84 Cash and Cash Equivalents 15.44 28.85 30.70 50.51 52.66 Fotal Borrowing 3.42 - 1.96 6.82 12.71 Gearing Ratio	AT YEAR END (S\$'m)					
Shareholders' Funds         100.24         104.21         129.43         129.07         134.84           Cash and Cash Equivalents         15.44         28.85         30.70         50.51         52.66           Fotal Borrowing¹         3.42         -         1.96         6.82         12.71           Gearing Ratio²         -	Total Assets	144.49	122.84	151.82	152.54	181.93
Cash and Cash Equivalents         15.44         28.85         30.70         50.51         52.66           Total Borrowing¹         3.42         -         1.96         6.82         12.71           Gearing Ratio²         -	Total Liabilities	41.59	18.63	22.12	23.20	46.53
3.42	Shareholders' Funds	100.24	104.21	129.43	129.07	134.84
Per Share Data (Singapore Cents)   Sasic Earnings Per Share   (3.10) (9.36) (9.36) (4.25) (14.56)   (14.56)   (14.56)   (14.56)   (14.56)   (14.56)   (14.56)   (15.60)   (15.	Cash and Cash Equivalents	15.44	28.85	30.70	50.51	52.66
PER SHARE DATA (Singapore Cents)  Basic Earnings Per Share <sup>3</sup> (3.10) (9.36) 0.70 (4.25) (14.56)  SHAREHOLDER'S RETURN  ROE (%) (PATOC/Average Shareholders' Fund) (3.85%) (10.21%) 0.69% (4.13%) (11.82%)  ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets) (2.72%) (9.74%) 0.60% (3.70%) (9.21%)  Gross Dividend (Cents) nil nil 0.50 nil nil	Total Borrowing <sup>1</sup>	3.42	_	1.96	6.82	12.71
Basic Earnings Per Share³       (3.10)       (9.36)       0.70       (4.25)       (14.56)         SHAREHOLDER'S RETURN         ROE (%) (PATOC/Average Shareholders' Fund)       (3.85%)       (10.21%)       0.69%       (4.13%)       (11.82%)         ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets)       (2.72%)       (9.74%)       0.60%       (3.70%)       (9.21%)         Gross Dividend (Cents)       nil       nil       0.50       nil       nil	Gearing Ratio <sup>2</sup>	-	_	-	-	_
SHAREHOLDER'S RETURN  ROE (%) (PATOC/Average Shareholders' Fund)  ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets)  (2.72%)  Gross Dividend (Cents)  (3.85%)  (10.21%)  (9.69%  (4.13%)  (11.82%)  (9.74%)  0.60%  (3.70%)  (9.21%)  nil  nil  0.50  nil  nil	PER SHARE DATA (Singapore Cents)					
ROE (%) (PATOC/Average Shareholders' Fund)  (3.85%) (10.21%) 0.69% (4.13%) (11.82%)  ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets)  (2.72%) (9.74%) 0.60% (3.70%) (9.21%)  Gross Dividend (Cents)  nil nil 0.50 nil nil	Basic Earnings Per Share <sup>3</sup>	(3.10)	(9.36)	0.70	(4.25)	(14.56)
ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets) (2.72%) (9.74%) 0.60% (3.70%) (9.21%)  Gross Dividend (Cents) nil nil 0.50 nil nil	SHAREHOLDER'S RETURN					
Gross Dividend (Cents) <b>nil</b> nil 0.50 nil nil	ROE (%) (PATOC/Average Shareholders' Fund)	(3.85%)	(10.21%)	0.69%	(4.13%)	(11.82%)
	ROA (%) (Net Profit/Total Assets)	(2.72%)	(9.74%)	0.60%	(3.70%)	(9.21%)
Share Price at End of Year (S\$) <b>0.265</b> 0.395 0.31 0.039 0.071	Gross Dividend (Cents)	nil	nil	0.50	nil	nil
	Share Price at End of Year (S\$)	0.265	0.395	0.31	0.039	0.071

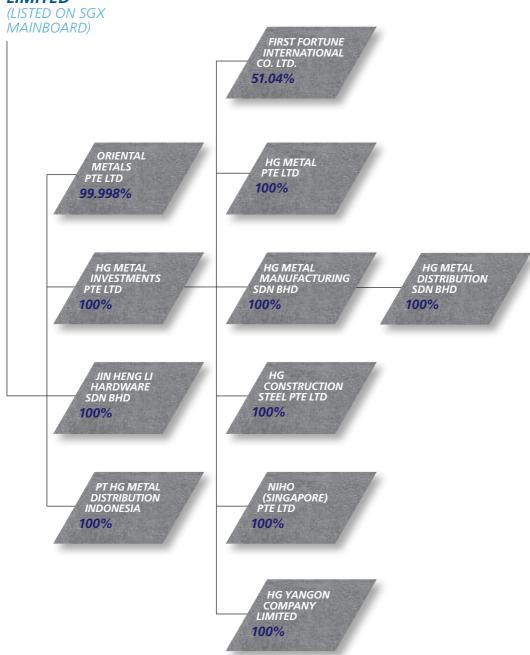
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Total Borrowing : Bank Borrowing (loan & bills payable).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Gearing Ratio: (Total Borrowing - Cash & cash equivalent)/Shareholders' Funds.

On 11 May 2016, the Company completed a share consolidation of every ten existing issued ordinary shares of the Company into one ordinary share and Earnings Per Share for the comparative period for FY2014-FY2015 had been adjusted for the effects of the share consolidation.

# **CORPORATE STRUCTURE**





# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**



**TEO YI-DAR (ZHANG YIDA)** 

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN

Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida), a Non-Executive Chairman, was first appointed to the Board on 13 November 2014. He was appointed as Non-Executive Chairman, as well as a member of Audit and Risk Committee, Nominating Committee and Remuneration Committee to the Board with effect from 8 January 2018. Mr Teo was re-designated as an Independent Non-Executive Chairman on 1 January 2019.

Mr Teo started his career as an Engineer with SGS-Thomson Microelectronics in 1996, and he joined Keppel Corporation Ltd's business development division in 1997. In 1999, Mr Teo joined Bostonbased Advent International Private Equity Group, commencing his career in the direct investment business. Mr Teo is currently a Private Equity investor, managing buy-outs and direct investments in Asian Companies in the chemical, engineering, manufacturing, industrial and technology sectors.

Mr Teo sits on the boards of various listed companies.

Mr Teo holds two Masters' degrees; Master of Science Degree in Industrial and Systems Engineering (1998) and Master of Science Degree in Applied Finance (2000) from the National University of Singapore. Mr Teo graduated from the same university with a Bachelor of Electrical Engineering (Honours) in 1996.

Mr Teo was accredited as a Chartered Financial Analyst by the CFA Institute in 2001.

# **Further Information**

Date of first appointment as a Director: 13 November 2014 Date of last re-election as a Director: 29 April 2018

Present Directorships (on 31 December 2018):

Listed companies:

Yangzijiang Shipbuilding (Holdings) Ltd. China Yuanbang Property Holdings Limited Asia Vets Holdings Limited (F.K.A Smartflex Holdings Ltd) Denox Environmental & Technology Holdings Limited Penyao Environmental Protection Co. Ltd.

Others:

Mr Teo also holds directorships in various non-listed companies.

# Past Directorships held over the preceding three years

(from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018): Net Pacific Financial Holdings Limited Baoling Investments Pte Ltd Bayston Investments Limited Pleasant Way Analyse Development Limited SACLP Investments Limited TFSA Investments Ltd Value Plus Investment Limited

# **FOO SEY LIANG**

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR** 

Mr Foo Sey Liang was appointed to the Board as Executive Director on 10 April 2014. Mr Foo is also the significant investor of the Group. Mr Foo is responsible for developing and monitoring strategies to ensure the long-term financial viability of the Group. Mr Foo has over 20 years of experience in the construction business.

## **Further Information**

Date of first appointment as a Director: 10 April 2014 Date of last re-election as a Director: 26 April 2017

Present Directorships (on 31 December 2018): Listed companies: Nil

Mr Foo holds directorships in various non-listed companies.

Past Directorships held over the preceding three years (from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018): **BRC** Asia Limited

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**



## NG WENG SUI HARRY

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry was appointed to the Board as Independent Director on 10 April 2014. He is the Chairman of the Audit & Risk Committee and a member of the Nominating Committee and Remuneration Committee. Mr Ng is currently the Executive Director of HLM (International) Corporate Services Pte. Ltd., a company providing corporate services and business consultancy.

Mr Ng has more than 30 years of experience in accountancy, audit and finance. He was the Chief Financial Officer and Executive Director of Achieva Limited from October 2008 to April 2010.

Mr Ng sits on the boards of various SGX-listed Companies.

He is currently a Fellow Member of the Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants and a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (UK). Mr Ng obtained a Master of Business Administration (General Business Administration) from The University of Hull, UK.

# **Further Information**

Date of first appointment as a Director: 10 April 2014 Date of last re-election as a Director: 29 April 2018

Present Directorships (on 31 December 2018):

Listed companies:
Artvision Technologies Ltd
IEV Holdings Limited
Oxley Holding Limited
Q&M Dental Group (Singapore) Limited

#### Others:

HLM (International) Corporate Services Pte. Ltd. (Executive Director) IEV Energy Investment Pte. Ltd.

# Past Directorships held over the preceding three years

(from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018: Nil

## KESAVAN NAIR

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr Kesavan Nair was appointed to the Board as Independent Director on 17 April 2014. He is the Chairman of the Nominating Committee and Remuneration Committee, and is a member the Audit & Risk Committee. Mr Nair is a practicing Advocate and Solicitor with Bayfront Law LLC in the areas of civil and criminal litigation and corporate law.

Mr Nair is also an Independent Director of various SGX-listed and SGX-Catalist Companies.

Mr Nair graduated from The University College of Wales, Aberystwyth, with a Bachelor of Laws (Honours) in 1988. He was admitted as a Barrister-at Law, Middle Temple in 1990, a Barrister and Solicitor of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory in 1991 and an Advocate & Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Singapore in 1992.

# **Further Information**

Date of first appointment as a Director:

Date of last re-election as a Director: 26 April 2017

Present Directorships (on 31 December 2018):

Listed companies:

IEV Holdings Limited

Kitchen Culture Holdings Ltd.

Arion Entertainment Singapore Limited (F.K.A Elektromotive Group Limited)

Artvision Technologies Ltd

Others:

Genvest Pte Ltd Bayfront Law LLC

## Past Directorships held over the preceding three years

(from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018): Genesis Law Corporation

# KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL



SHIN TAEYANG
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Mr Shin joined the Group on 15 August 2016 as Managing Director of HG Construction Steel Pte Ltd and was appointed as Chief Operating Officer of the Group on 1 May 2018. Mr Shin was re-designated as Chief Executive Officer of the Group with effect from 1 January 2019. He is responsible for the overall management and operations of the group as well as building and implementing business strategies for the Group.

Mr Shin has more than 13 years of experience in managing company, marketing strategy planning and business development. Prior to joining the Group, he was the Singapore branch representative of a top 3 steel mill and trading company in Korea. Mr Shin brings with him his vast knowledge gained in the steel industry which includes, managing Cut, Bend & Prefabrication production, procurement strategy development, rebar sales forecasting and planning, developing after sales services process and many more.

Mr Shin holds a Bachelor's Degree in Biology & Journalism from Korea University.

SHARON TAY

FINANCIAL CONTROLLER

Ms Tay joined the Group in October 2013 and was appointed as Financial Controller of the Group on 30 January 2015. She is in charge of overseeing finance, accounting, tax and treasury functions of the Group.

Ms Tay has over 20 years of working experience in finance, accounting and auditing. Prior to joining the Group, she had held various management appointments in listed companies and government-related organisations.

Ms Tay holds a Bachelor of Arts (Hons) degree in Accounting and Financial Management from University of Sheffield (UK), and is a Chartered Accountant with the Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants and a member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (UK).

# **ROYSTON JOHNS**

GENERAL MANAGER (SALES)

Mr Royston Johns joined the Group in May 2016 and was appointed as General Manager (Sales) overseeing the sales and marketing department. He is responsible for the group sales, customer service and business development.

Mr Royston Johns brings with him more than 30 years of experience in sales, customer service, business development, shipping, warehousing and operations in the marine & offshore industries.

Prior to joining the Group, Mr Royston Johns has 9 years of experience in the steel stock holders business with Continental Steel Pte Ltd as a Deputy Head of Sales.

Mr Royston Johns holds a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration from La Trobe University (Australia), a Diploma in Marketing from Chartered Institute of Marketing (UK), and a Diploma in Sales & Marketing from the Marketing Institute of Singapore.

# **CORPORATE INFORMATION**

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida)

Independent Non-Executive Chairman

Foo Sey Liang

Executive Director

Ng Weng Sui Harry

Independent Non-Executive
Director

Kesavan Nair

Independent Non-Executive Director

# **AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE**

Ng Weng Sui Harry (Chairman) Kesavan Nair

Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida)

## **NOMINATING COMMITTEE**

Kesavan Nair (Chairman) Ng Weng Sui Harry Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida)

# **REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

Kesavan Nair (Chairman) Ng Weng Sui Harry Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida)

## **COMPANY SECRETARIES**

Wee Woon Hong Srikanth Rayaprolu

# **REGISTERED OFFICE**

13 Jalan Terusan Singapore 619293

Tel: (65) 6268 2828 Fax: (65) 6268 3838 Web: www.hgmetal.com

# SHARE REGISTRAR

M&C Services Private Limited 112 Robinson Road #05-01 Singapore 068902

# **EXTERNAL AUDITORS**

Ernst & Young LLP Public Accountants and Chartered Accountants Singapore

Partner-in-charge:

Andrew Tan Chwee Peng

(With effect from financial year ended 31 December 2016)

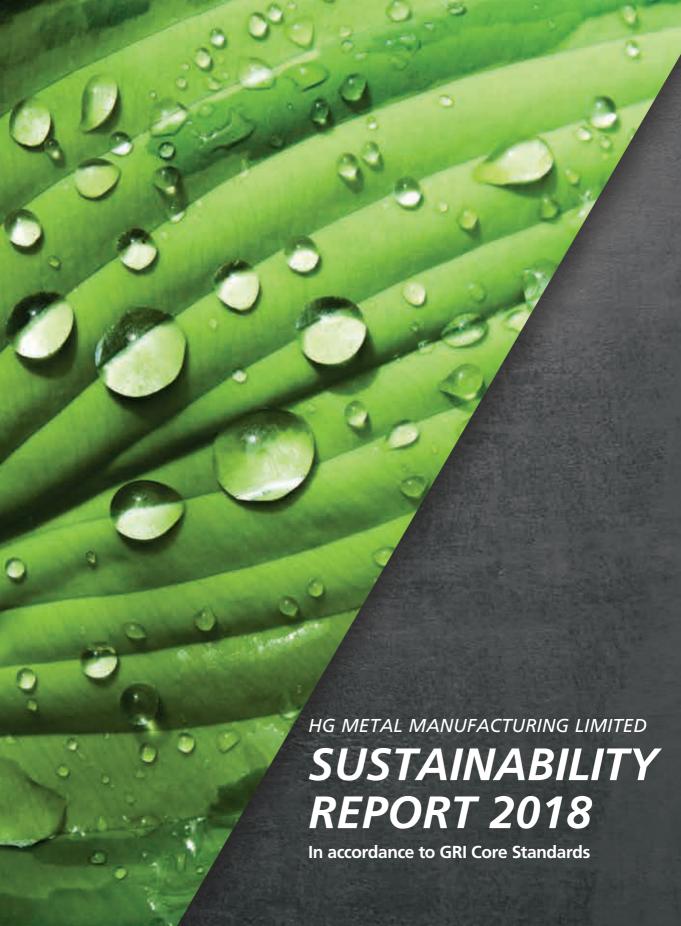
# **INTERNAL AUDITORS**

Deloitte & Touche Enterprise Risk Services Pte Ltd

# PRINCIPAL BANKERS

United Overseas Bank Limited DBS Bank Ltd Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited





## **OVERVIEW OF REPORT**

In our first sustainability report, we focus on establishing the foundation and structure of environmental, social and governance (ESG) disclosures for considerations of sustainability issues as part of a broader and longerterm strategic formulation.

Our five key performance indicators – Product Quality, Corporate Governance, Occupational Health and Safety, Marketing and Labelling, and Education and Training – and their corresponding ESG components are being monitored and managed throughout the year. In this Sustainability Report for FY2018, which is the second year of our sustainability reporting, we have added more quantitative metrics and qualitative descriptions for the material factors.

The reporting period is from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018.

## REPORTING GUIDELINE AND METHODOLOGY

For our second Sustainability Report, we endeavor to observe the SGX phased approach guidelines as follows –

- Review material ESG factor assessment and added factors which have become material and remove existing factors which are no longer material.
- Describe specific policies and practices per material factor. To include more quantitative metrics and qualitative description per factor; and provide a comparison against previously disclosed qualitative commitments and targets with explanation of overachievement and shortfall.
- To include short and long term qualitative targets and some quantitative targets.
- To use GRI Reporting Principles as the sustainability reporting framework. The GRI Content Index and references can be found on pages 35 and 36 of the Annual Report.
- To provide Board sustainability statement.

## **FEEDBACK**

We welcome feedback from internal and external stakeholders to improve on our Sustainability Report. For queries and suggestions, please email to corporate@hgmetal.com.



### SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

Sustainable business practice has been with HG Metal Manufacturing Limited ("HG Metal") throughout our years of operations. Since we started sustainability reporting last year, we have integrated our environmental, social and governance (ESG) practices and performance measurements with risk management and quality control.

As one of the largest and most trusted steel distributors and processors in this region, HG Metal endeavours to work closely with various stakeholders to meet our ESG goals and objectives:

- Source and deliver products that match or exceed the expectations, quality and grade that is required by our customers
- Invest in health and safety systems so that our people can work in a safe and productive environment
- Create value for our employees through continuous training and education
- Adopt measures for energy conservation, water and waste reduction, air and noise pollution control, responsible material disposal and green spaces
- Explore ways to reuse and recycle steel as a sustainable building material

At the same time, we continue to maintain high industry standards through certifications such as ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management; OHSAS 18001:2007 accreditation for Occupational Health and Safety; and ISO 14001:2015 for environmental management.

Customer satisfaction and loyalty are very important to us and as part of our strategic direction; we will accentuate the B2B relationship of key customers and growth markets. This involves closer engagement in customers' value chain and competitive pricing while maintaining high product and service quality.

In the coming year, HG Metal will focus on efficiency and strengthen our Continuous Improvement Program (CIP) to deliver productivity gains involving all employees. Stakeholder engagement will be expanded to address any potential risks and opportunities arising from environmental, social or governance changes.

Sincerely,

### **Board of Directors**

**HG Metal Manufacturing Limited** 





# STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT

We continue to engage our stakeholders through various communication channels to provide up-to-date information about our business and sustainability performance, as well as to receive feedback on our material factors.

KEY STAKEHOLDERS	ENGAGEMENT METHODS	OBJECTIVES
Investors Shareholders Media	<ul> <li>Quarterly results announcements via SGXNET and company website</li> <li>Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meeting</li> <li>Annual Report via SGXNET, company website and publication</li> <li>News Release Statements via SGXNET</li> <li>Site visits and Investor mailbox</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide timely and accurate company disclosures in accordance to SGX-ST and Singapore Code of Corporate Governance to shareholders and potential investors.</li> <li>Facilitate opportunity for shareholders to put forth questions to the board and management regarding routine and extraordinary business matters.</li> <li>Provide opportunity for shareholders to vote on structural changes and stock ownership.</li> <li>Provide comprehensive and consistent reporting of financial and operational performance; and overview of business strategies, developments and market outlook.</li> <li>Sustainability report on ESG disclosures.</li> <li>Provide information on key development activities.</li> <li>Enable bi-lateral communications.</li> <li>Provide reasonable access to analysts, institutional investors and media to enable broader understanding of Company's business and operating fundamentals based on publicly available information.</li> </ul>
Regulatory Bodies <sup>(1)</sup>	<ul> <li>Forums and dialogues</li> <li>Networking events</li> <li>Seminars</li> <li>Briefings and consultation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Update on human capital development.</li> <li>Report health and safety compliance.</li> <li>Report environmental and social compliance.</li> <li>Update on industry regulatory trends.</li> </ul>
Trade Associations <sup>(2)</sup>	<ul><li>Forums and dialogues</li><li>Networking events</li><li>Seminars</li><li>Briefings and consultation</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Update on industry and business trends.</li> <li>Discuss and update on impacts of government policies.</li> </ul>
Customers	<ul> <li>Quality Survey (annually)</li> <li>Meetings and site visits</li> <li>Hotline and company website</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Receive feedback on product quality, product knowledge, and customer service standards.</li> <li>Enable bi-lateral communications.</li> <li>Provide product and service updates.</li> <li>Receive and respond to feedback.</li> </ul>

KEY STAKEHOLDERS	ENGAGEMENT METHODS	OBJECTIVES
Business Partners <sup>(3)</sup>	<ul><li>Trade fairs</li><li>Site visits</li><li>Company website</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Assess business needs.</li> <li>Provide company information.</li> <li>Provide and receive product and service specifications.</li> </ul>
Employees	<ul> <li>Management and staff dialogue (quarterly)</li> <li>Seminars and training (ad hoc)</li> <li>Toolbox meetings (daily)</li> <li>Safety meetings (bi-weekly)</li> <li>Performance appraisals (annually)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Enable conversation between CEO and staff.</li> <li>Provide skills update.</li> <li>On-boarding of new staff.</li> <li>Highlight risks, hazards, incidents.</li> <li>Communicate safe work procedures.</li> <li>Allow questions and provide answers.</li> <li>Record key concerns.</li> <li>Ensure follow up actions.</li> <li>Provide updates of health and safety</li> <li>Assess work performance against set targets</li> </ul>

#### Notes

(1) Regulatory Bodies –

Ministry of Manpower, National Environment Agency, Building and Construction Authority

- (2) Trade Associations Singapore Business Federation, BCI Asia Construction Information, Singapore Structural Steel Society, Singapore National Employer Federation, Singapore China Business Association, Singapore Chinese Chamber of Commerce & Industry, Singapore Metal Machinery, Singapore Iron Works Merchant
- <sup>(3)</sup> Business Partners Suppliers, Distributors, Contractors

We have reviewed the material EESG factors through a stakeholder questionnaire and will maintain the existing key material topics as determined in the Materiality Assessment Matrix.

#### MATERIALITY ASSESSMENT MATRIX



For our second year of reporting, we will be introducing some quantitative metrics for each material factor in comparison with the previous year.

# **MATERIAL TOPICS**

FOCUS	IMPACT ON STAKEHOLDERS	2018	2017
		ACHIEVEMENT	COMMITMENTS AND TARGETS
Product Quality	Product quality is our top priority and is applied throughout the entire chain of our operations from sales, procurement, production and delivery to customers	<ul> <li>Achieved 98.1%         on-time delivery as per customer schedule</li> <li>Achieved 0.063% reject or goods return from customer order</li> <li>Achieved 89%         customer satisfaction from each customer survey</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>To achieve 98% ontime delivery as per customer schedule</li> <li>To achieve less than 2% reject or goods return from customer order</li> <li>To achieve 85% of customer satisfaction from each customer survey</li> </ul>
Corporate Governance Anti-corruption Ethics and Integrity	Our management and employees observe a strict code of conduct based on our current corporate governance policy including interested party transactions, whistle blowing, risk management and audit controls	<ul> <li>Code of Conduct available on intranet and included in all employment contracts.</li> <li>Adherence to internal process for communicating critical concerns.</li> <li>Abide by Standard Operating Procedures for internal and external business and operational dealings.</li> <li>Responsible sourcing and Vendor Evaluation Practice</li> <li>Business Entertainment Policy</li> <li>Whistle Blowing Policy</li> <li>Launch of Personal Data Protection Policy (PDPP) on 15 October 2018 with appointment of four Data Protection Officers from HR, IT, Finance and Sales departments.</li> </ul>	To comply with the Code of Corporate Governance so as to ensure greater transparency and to safeguard the interests of all stakeholders.

FOCUS	IMPACT ON STAKEHOLDERS	2018	2017	
		ACHIEVEMENT	COMMITMENTS AND TARGETS	
Occupational Health and Safety	All permanent employees, contract workers, and visitors are ensured of stringent safety guidelines. Operational staff in our warehouse and production facilities undergo skills training on safe handling of tools and machinery	<ul> <li>Daily toolbox meetings</li> <li>Bi-weekly safety meetings</li> <li>Mandatory WSQ training</li> <li>WSH Council bizSAFE Star commitment to risk management system and audit</li> <li>Workplace Safety and Health Management System (WSHMS)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ensure all staff are aware of relevant safety legal requirements and code of practices via tool box and safety meetings</li> <li>Endeavour to minimize risks and hazards in all running projects using the Risk Management System</li> </ul>	
Marketing and Labelling	Our product specifications and documentation to and from customers, suppliers, and operational staff are precise and detailed to ensure high product quality and standards	<ul> <li>Concise and accurate documentation of all products available in public catalogue and upon demand</li> <li>Consistent labelling policy and procedure resulting in 0.063% reject rate</li> </ul>	Record and track products using HEAT numbers on mill test certificates Apply appropriate local product tests and accreditation upon client requirements Follow international guidelines when applicable	
Education and Training	All staff are trained in their respective areas to perform their current jobs efficiently and effectively, as well as provided skills enhancement for their career development	<ul> <li>24 workshop employees attended safety and skills improvement programmes</li> <li>13 staff promotions</li> </ul>	Comply with Ministry of Manpower Workplace Safety and Health training Provide professional and vocational upgrade of courses for all staff Enable promising staff with leadership potential through talent management programme	

# Notes

(5) International guidelines – European Standards (EN), American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM), Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)

<sup>(4)</sup> Local product tests – SETSCO, BCA compliant



# **FOCUSING ON QUALITY**

HG Metal has been awarded the ISO 9001:2015 certification for quality management system which is an affirmation of our ability to consistently provide products that meet our customers, statutory and regulatory requirements and satisfaction.

We have a stringent sourcing policy and adopt close professional relationships with our suppliers and business partners in order to deliver the best quality products to our customers on time.

## **OUR QUALITY POLICY**

Our commitment to quality is one of HG Metal's core values and underlying success to our customers' projects and construction developments. Our people work hard to comply with quality standards and seek to achieve service excellence through continuous improvements. Our quality policy is based on these principles:

- Customer Focus Ensure that our services are delivered in high quality and able to satisfy needs of our customer
- Commitment to Quality Establish and maintain quality requirements for our products/services with minimum complaint.

## **OUR QUALITY OBJECTIVES**

We monitor and report measurable quality objectives using our Continual Improvement Plan (CIP) throughout the year.

QUALITY OBJECTIVES	2018	2017
To achieve 98% on-time delivery as per customer schedule.	98.1%	98.6%
To achieve less than 2% reject or goods return from customer order.	0.063%	0.074%
To achieve 85% of customer satisfaction rating from each customer survey.	89%	86%

In the future, we expect that our CIP will expand beyond the current parameters of measuring quality objectives and to enhance areas where we can create more value for our stakeholders.



## **MEETING CUSTOMER EXPECTATIONS**

Our quality control system tracks the workflow from the arrival of stocks, throughout the processing of material and to the delivery of finished products for our customers in order to ensure the highest product and service quality achievable.

Every customer is important to us. All customer orders and specifications are kept confidential and secured. Our team of experienced staff is closely involved in the ordering, customization and delivery processes. Each customer order is professionally managed using strict internal work procedures tied to quality control and assurance systems. Every delivery to our customers must meet their stipulated requirements and pass the quality standards.

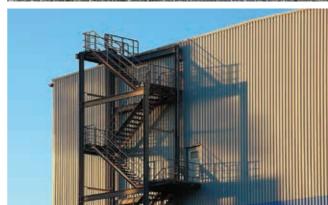
HG Metal takes documentation seriously due to the high dependence of steel in manufacturing and construction projects. Every customer order is fully documented and tracked using Standard Operating Procedures. All products supplied are documented with HEAT numbers from mill test certificates.

Upon client requirements, we will conduct additional product qualifications such as SETSCO testing and Building and Construction Authority (BCA) compliant accreditation. For validation of origins, grades and standards, we follow the guidelines from international standards organizations such as European Standards (EN), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS).

As a progressive and responsible company, we constantly listen to our customers and keep ourselves updated with industry developments and trends in order to maintain our position as a leading player for steel in this region.



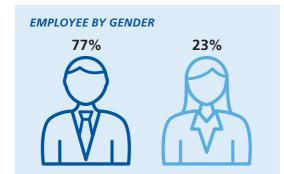




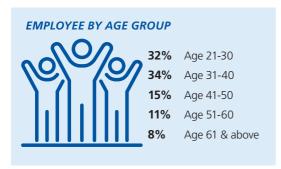


# **COMMITTING TO RESPONSIBLE EMPLOYMENT**

HG Metal embraces responsible employment for over four decades. As a leading steel distributor, we need to uphold our professional and customer-centric approach through our people. Regardless of front-line or workshop staff, our commitment to our employees' welfare and skills development is a top priority.



# 41% Local 59% Foreigner



Our HR policy aligns closely to the Tripartite Guidelines on Fair Employment Practices (TAFEP) and our employment contracts adhere to the Singapore Employment Act and market practice on salaries, bonuses, working hours, leave, medical benefits, and terms of appointment and termination. In the event of any trade disputes, the Industrial Relations Act provides for the regulation of labour and management relations

and the prevention and settlement of trade disputes by collective bargaining and conciliation and arbitration and for tripartite mediation of individual disputes.

Social security savings plan for all Singaporeans and Permanent Residents are covered under the Central Provident Fund (CPF) Scheme. CPF funds can be used for retirement, healthcare, home ownership, family protection and asset enhancement.

The Company provides Group Hospitalization and Surgical Insurance policy as well as Workmen Injury Compensation policy covering medical fees, loss of income and one-time compensation if certified permanent incapability as a result of work-related accident. Employees exposed to high noise levels are given annual hearing tests. Standard medical benefits include annual entitlement for outpatient treatment, health checks and dental care.



### SAFEGUARDING OUR HUMAN CAPITAL

In the steel business, safety is of utmost importance as we deal with large and heavy metal objects, equipment and machinery all the time. To ensure a safe and healthy environment for all employees as well as visitors to our facilities, we abide by our Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Policy and complies with the legal safety requirements and code of practice in the Ministry of Manpower (MOM) Workplace Safety and Health (WSH) Act and the Singapore Civil Defence Force (SCDF) regulations.

# **Our Occupational Health and Safety Policy**

- Comply with all relevant safety stipulated legal requirements and code of practices.
- To ensure effective use of Risk Management System so as to control and minimise inherent risks and hazards.

# Our Occupational Health and Safety Objectives

- To ensure awareness is created to all staff in regards to all relevant safety legal requirements and code of practices via tool box meetings and weekly and monthly safety meetings.
- 2. To minimise risks and hazards in all running projects using the Risk Management System.

We are awarded the highest level bizSAFE STAR status under the WSH Council programme and are OHSAS 18001 accredited. Together with our ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 certifications on quality and environment management, we are able to achieve a comprehensive workplace health and safety framework that safeguards our most valuable assets – our people.

Our workplace is regularly inspected and our operational processes audited. Employees handling workshop machines must be WSH certified and wear personal protective equipment (PPE). We continue to improve our health and safety environment through pro-active checks and adoption of new or amended regulatory requirements.

With the MOM initiative to improve vehicular safety at workplaces, HG Metal responded to improvement guidelines to our workplace under the Managing Onsite Vehicular Safety (MOVeS) Programme. These improvements include enhanced safety signs and procedures for movement of people and vehicles, traffic control and safe parking practices.

In 2018 there are no fatalities due to accidents or diseases. There were eight cases of minor accidents and all injured workers have returned to work after treatment and recovery.

WORKPLACE HEALTH & SAFETY INCIDENTS	<b>S</b> *		2018
Workplace Injury Rate (WIR)			5.37%
Accident Frequency Rate (AFR)			0.002%
Accident Severity Rate (ASR)			0.03%
Fatality Rate (FR)			0%
Disease Incident (DI)			0%
* Based on MOM guidelines			
Workplace Injury Rate (WIR)	=	Number of fatal and non-fatal accidents  Number of employees	-
Accident Frequency Rate (AFR)	=	Number of workplace accidents  Man-hours worked	-
Accident Severity Rate (ASR)	=	Number of man-days lost to workplace accidents Man-hours worked	-
Fatality Rate (FR)	=	Number of workplace fatalities  Number of persons employed	-
Disease Incidence (DI)	=	Number of chronic confirmed occupational diseases  Number of employees	_







#### **INVESTING IN OUR PEOPLE**

A rapidly changing and challenging business environment means that we have to entrust our employees with the opportunities to acquire innovative ideas and competitive edge through professional enhancement programmes, market updates, personal development and networking.

In our industry and inherent work conditions, it is absolutely essential that our employees are equipped with right health and safety knowledge and skills through rigorous and regular training courses by government approved institutions.

Our staff development program comprises of three training initiatives:

- 1. Fulfilling statutory requirements
- Updating of industry and market trends and developments
- Upgrading of knowledge and skills for new job roles and work challenges

Our people have been successful in providing quality standards and fulfilling all business and operational commitments through relevant training, on-the-job experience and continuous learning. We acknowledge talent through our talent management programme.

Staff turnover is low for the entire company except for functional units such as operations and production that persistently face competition for skilled workers. We promoted 13 employees in recognition of their work performance and 19 employees were awarded for their long-service with the company.

# **Engaging Local Communities**

In July 2018, our employees participated in a fund raising event "Race against Cancer" organized by the Singapore Cancer Society. Besides contributing to the social cause, the participation helps to raise cancer awareness among our staff and to promote engagement with local communities.



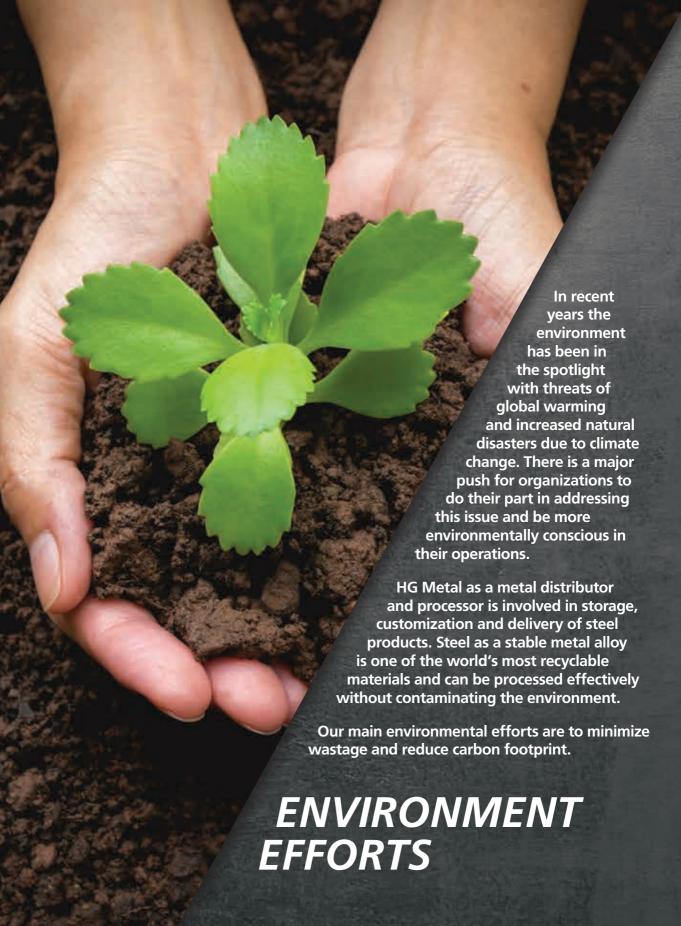
#### STAFF DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- Occupational First Aid Course WSH (First-Aid) Regulations
- Apply Workplace Safety and Health in Construction Sites (Construction Safety Orientation)
- Metalworking Safety Orientation
- Work-at-Height for Worker WSH Regulations
- Lorry Crane Operator WSH
- Mobile Elevating Work Platform WSH Regulations
- Forklift Driver's Training for Factories
- Lifting Supervisor Safety WSH









## **CARING FOR OUR ENVIRONMENT**

As a major player in the steel business, our operational practices follow the ISO 14001 guidelines for environmental management system (EMS). Our EMS framework aims to minimize negative impact on the environment; comply with applicable laws, regulations, and other environmentally oriented requirements; and maintain the efforts of environmentally-friendly and compliant operations.

# Our Environmental Management System Policy

We are committed to continual improvements in its environmental performances and prevention of pollution through establishment of Environmental Management System.

- We strive to implement good Environmental Management System via creating environmental awareness among all employees and provide training in relevant environmental aspects of all activities and services
- We shall comply with regulatory authorities and with applicable environmental legislation and regulations at all times via government websites.

# Our Environmental Management System Objectives

- We strive to conduct at least one Environmental Management System training (internal or external) per annum for maintaining good Environmental Management System.
- To update latest EMS requirements via
  - a. Nea.gov.sg
  - b. Mom.gov.sg
  - c. Ecitizen.gov.sg; on a quarterly basis

We conduct regular audits on our EMS and rely on good planning practices to maximize our operational capacities and minimize wastage.

Our production team devises the best way for customization with maximum output and minimum offcuts or remnant steel which is used in fabrication of other products. Damaged, defective or scraps will be sent for recycling. We monitor our scrap volume and maintain it at less than 3% of total production volume.

Our delivery service unit works on a fuel efficient route scheduling and practises zero emission when the vehicles are on idle mode. This helps to prevent noise and air pollution in clients' and our own premises.

Employees are encouraged to practise conservation and optimisation of resources in the office building, warehouses and workshops. Low energy consumption appliances and lightings are used throughout our premises.

To enrich the surroundings and to promote a clean and green work environment, we have a landscaped garden planted with a rich collection of tropical local shrubs and trees. Our new facility will be designed with green facades and a prominent biodiversity model to promote eco-friendliness and environmental conservation.





### **GRI CONTENT INDEX**

GRI STANDARD	DISCLOSURE	PAGE
	ORGANIZATION PROFILE	
102-1	Name of the organization	1
102-2	Activities, brands, products and services	1-3
102-3	Location of headquarters	16
102-4	Location of operations	3
102-5	Ownership and legal form	1-3, 12
102-6	Markets served	3
102-7	Scale of the organization	1-3
102-8	Information on employees and other workers	29
102-9	Supply chain	3, 26-27
102-10	Significant changes to the organization's size, structure, ownership, or supply chain	4-6, 12
102-11	Precautionary Principle or approach	26-27, 34, 51-52, 60-70
102-12	External initiatives	20-21
102-13	Membership of associations	20-21
	STRATEGY	
102-14	Statement from senior decision-maker	19
	ETHICS AND INTEGRITY	
102-16	Values, principles, standards, and norms of behaviour	19, 55-56, 60
	GOVERNANCE	
102-18	Governance structure	37-61
	STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT	
102-40	List of stakeholder groups	20-21, 191-192
102-41	Collective bargaining agreements	29
102-42	Identifying and selecting stakeholders	20-22
102-43	Approach to stakeholder engagement	20-22, 193-198, Proxy Form
102-44	Key topics and concerns raised	20-22, 193-198, Proxy Form
	REPORTING PRACTICE	
102-45	Entities included in the consolidated financial statements	12, 122-131
102-46	Defining report content and topic Boundaries	18-24
102-47	List of material topics	22-24
102-48	Restatements of information	Not applicable

# **SUSTAINABILITY REPORT**

102-49	Changes in reporting	Not applicable	
102-50	Reporting period	2018	
102-51	Date of most recent previous report, if applicable	2017	
102-52	Reporting cycle	Annual	
102-53	Contact point for questions regarding the report or its contents	18	
102-54	Claims of reporting in accordance with the GRI Standards	Core	
102-55	GRI content index	35-36	
102-56	External assurance	Not applicable	
	MANAGEMENT APPROACH		
103-1	Explanation of the material topic and its Boundary	22	
103-2	The management approach and its components	23-24	
103-3	Evaluation of the management approach	23-34	
	ECONOMIC		
201	Economic Performance	4-11	
202	Market Presence	2-6, 28-29	
204	Procurement Practices	25-27	
205	Anti-Corruption Anti-Corruption	51-55	
	ENVIRONMENTAL		
301	Material	33-34	
307	Environmental Compliance	34	
	SOCIAL		
401	Employment	29-32	
402	Labour/Management Relations	29-32	
403	Occupational Health and Safety	30-32	
404	Training and Education	32	
405	Diversity and Equal Opportunity	29	
406	Non-Discrimination	29	
413	Local Communities	32	
416	Customer Health and Safety	26-27	
417	Marketing and Labelling	26-27	
418	Customer Privacy	26-27	
419	Socioeconomic Compliance	26-32	

HG Metal Manufacturing Limited (the "Company") is committed to complying with the revised Code of Corporate Governance 2012 ("Code") so as to ensure greater transparency and to safeguard the interests of shareholders. This statement describes the Company's corporate governance practices and activities with specific reference to the Code established by the Singapore Corporate Governance Committee and relevant sections of the Listing Manual issued by the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST").

#### 1. BOARD MATTERS

#### The Board's conduct of affairs

Principle 1: Every Company should be headed by an effective Board to lead and control the Company. The Board is collectively responsible for the long-term success of the Company. The Board works with Management to achieve this objective and the Management remains accountable to the Board.

#### 1.1 Role of the Board

The Board of Directors (the "**Board**") comprises 1 Executive Director and 3 Non-Executive Directors. All of the Non-Executive Directors are Independent Non-Executive Directors. The Board's primary role is to protect and enhance long-term shareholder value. To fulfill this, apart from its statutory responsibilities, the Board's principal functions include the following:

- (a) approving the Group's corporate and strategic directions taking into account the key stakeholders of the Group:
- (b) establishing goals for the Management and monitoring the achievement of these goals;
- (c) ensuring the quality, effectiveness and integrity of management leadership;
- (d) approving annual budgets, investment and divestment proposals;
- (e) appointment of Board Directors and key managerial personnel;
- (f) ensuring an effective risk management framework is in place to safeguard shareholders' interests and the Group's assets;
- (g) reviewing financial performance and implementing financial policies which incorporate risk management, internal controls and reporting compliance;
- (h) consider sustainability issues such as environmental and social factors as part of its strategic formulation; and
- (i) assuming responsibility for corporate governance.

Every Director, in the course of carrying out his duties, acts in good faith and considers at all times, the interests of the Group to discharge their duties and responsibilities at all times as fiduciaries in the interest of the Group.

#### 1.2 Board Processes

To assist the Board in the discharge of its oversight function, certain functions have been delegated to various Board Committees, namely, the Audit & Risk Committee ("ARC"), Nominating Committee ("NC") and the Remuneration Committee ("RC"), each of which has its own written terms of reference. The minutes of meetings of these committees are circulated among the Board.

Formal Board meetings are held at least once every quarter to oversee the business affairs of the Group and approve any financial or business decisions and/or strategies. Where necessary, additional Board meetings are held to deliberate on urgent substantive matters. Telephone and video-conference attendance at Board meetings is allowed under the Company's Constitution. The Board also approves transactions through written resolutions which are circulated to the Board together with all relevant information relating to the proposed transaction.

The agenda for Board and Board Committees meetings is prepared in consultation with the respective Chairmen. The agenda and relevant board papers are circulated in advance of the scheduled meetings.

### 1.3 Directors' meeting held in the Financial Year ended 31 December 2018 ("FY2018")

The attendance of the Directors at meetings for FY2018 is as follows:

	Board of Directors		Audit & Risk Committee		Remuneration Committee		Nominating Committee	
	Held	Attended	Held	Attended	Held	Attended	Held	Attended
Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida)	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	1
Foo Sey Liang	4	4	_	-	-	-	-	-
Ng Weng Sui Harry	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	1
Kesavan Nair	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	1

The Directors were appointed based on their experience, stature, expertise and potential to contribute to the proper guidance of the Group and its businesses. As such, we believe that each individual Director's contributions can be reflected in ways other than through their attendance at Board meetings and/or Board committee meetings. It also takes into account the contribution by Board members in other forms including periodic reviews of the Group, provision of guidance and advice on various matters relating to the Group.

#### 1.4 Matters Requiring Board Approval

The Directors have identified a few areas for which the Board has direct responsibility for decision making, such as:

- approval of the quarterly results announcements;
- approval of the annual report and accounts;
- declaration of interim dividends and proposal of final dividends;
- · convening of shareholders' meetings;
- approval of corporate strategy;
- · authorisation of major transactions;

- approval of Board changes and appointments on Board committees;
- increase in investment in businesses and subsidiaries;
- divestment in any of the Group's companies; and
- commitments to term loans and lines of credit from banks and financial institutions by the Company.

The Company has adopted and documented in its internal guidelines the matters that are reserved for Board's approval.

While matters relating in particular to the Company's objectives, strategies and policies require the Board's direction and approval, Management is responsible for the day-to-day operation and administration of the Company in accordance with the objectives, strategies and policies set by the Board.

### 1.5 Training of Directors

Our Directors are provided with extensive background information about our Group's history, mission, values and business operations. Changes to regulations and accounting standards are monitored closely by Management. To keep pace with such regulatory changes, the Company provides opportunities for ongoing education on Board processes and best practices as well as updates on relevant new laws and regulations. Directors also have the opportunity to visit the Group's operational facilities and meet with Management to gain a better understanding of the business operations. The Company will issue the appointment letters to new Non-Executive Directors and service agreements to Executive Director (as the case may be) setting out the Directors' duties and obligations. Newly appointed Directors shall also be briefed on the business and organisational structure of the Group and its strategic directions. The Company encourages Directors to attend training courses organized by the Singapore Institute of Directors ("SID") or other training institutions in connection with their duties at the Company's expense. The Directors are also provided with updates on the relevant new laws, regulations and accounting standards related to the Group's operating environment through e-mails and regular briefings at the ARC meeting by the Company Secretaries and the external auditor each year. During FY2018, some Directors attended seminars on corporate governance and SGX compliance jointly organised by ACRA, MAS, SGX and SID.

### 1.6 Board Composition and Guidance

Principle 2: There should be a strong and independent element on the Board, which is able to exercise objective judgement on corporate affairs independently, in particular, from Management and 10% shareholders. No individual or small group of individuals should be allowed to dominate the Board's decision making.

All Directors exercise independent judgement and make decisions objectively in the best interest of the Company. The assessment criteria in the Chairman's assessment of Directors include intensity of participation at meetings, quality of interventions and special contribution.

The NC is satisfied that the Board has the appropriate mix of expertise to lead and govern the Group effectively as the Board comprises members with diverse expertise and experience in the steel, finance and legal industries which enables them, in their collective wisdom, to contribute effectively at Board and Board Committee meetings.

As of the date of this report, the Board comprises the following Directors:

#### **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

Mr Foo Sey Liang (Executive Director)

#### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) (Independent Non-Executive Chairman)\* Mr Kesavan Nair Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry

#### Note:

\* Re-designated as Independent Non-Executive Chairman with effect from 1 January 2019.

The profiles of the Board members are set out in pages 13 to 14 of the Annual Report.

The composition of the Board is determined in accordance with the following principles:

- to form a strong independent element on the Board, at least one-third of the Board should be Independent Non-Executive Directors;
- the Board should have enough Directors to serve on various committees of the Board without over-burdening the Directors or making it difficult for them to fully discharge their responsibilities;
- the Board should comprise Directors with a broad range of competencies and expertise; and
- Directors appointed by the Board are subject to election by shareholders at the following Annual
  General Meeting ("AGM") and thereafter, Directors are subject to re-election according to the
  provisions in the Company's Constitution. Regulation 89 of the Company's Constitution states that
  one-third of the Directors shall retire from office by rotation with the exception of the Director holding
  office as Managing Director.

At least half of the Board comprised Independent Non-Executive Directors for FY2018.

Mr Teo Yi-Dar was re-designated as the Independent Non-Executive Chairman with effect from 1 January 2019, after the NC and the Board had reviewed the independence of the Chairman and were of the view that he is independent in character and judgement, for the purpose of Rule 704(8) of the Listing Manual of SGX-ST and the Code. The Company will ensure that there should be a strong and independent element on the Board and no individual or small group of individuals dominate the Board's decision making.

The NC is responsible for reviewing the independence of each Director based on the guidelines set out in the Code. The NC conducts the review annually and requires each Independent Non-Executive Director to submit a confirmation of independence based on the guidelines provided in the Code.

Based on the confirmation of independence submitted by the Independent Non-Executive Directors and the results of the NC's review, the NC was of the view that each Independent Non-Executive Director is independent in accordance with the Code.

All Non-Executive Directors confer regularly with the Executive Director and Management to develop strategies for the Group, review the performance of Management, assess remuneration and discuss corporate governance matters. The Group's Non-Executive Directors had held periodic conference calls and/or meetings without the presence of Management during FY2018.

The Board regularly examines its size and, with a view to determining the impact of its number upon effectiveness, decides on what it considers an appropriate size for itself, taking into account the scope and nature of the Company's operations. The Board and NC take into account, *inter alia*, the Directors' contributions, areas of expertise and scope of work on an annual basis in evaluating whether the Board's composition is adequate. The Board and NC are satisfied that the current Board's size and composition are appropriate for the Group.

The composition of the Board is reviewed on an annual basis by the NC to ensure that the Board has the appropriate mix of expertise and experience to enable Management to benefit from a diverse perspective in reviewing the issues that are brought before the Board. This assists the NC in identifying and nominating suitable candidates for appointment to the Board.

Particulars of interests of Directors who held office at the end of this financial year in shares and share options in the Company and in related corporations (other than wholly-owned subsidiaries) are set out in the Directors' Statement.

### 1.7 Independent Members of the Board of Directors

During FY2018, the Board had 2 Independent Non-Executive Directors, representing at least half of the Board: Mr Kesavan Nair and Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry. The criteria for independence are based on the definition given in the Code of Corporate Governance 2012, which considers an Independent Non-Executive Director as one who has no relationship with the Company, its related corporations, its 10% shareholders or its officers that could interfere, or be reasonably perceived to interfere, with the exercise of the Director's independent business judgement with a view to the best interests of the Company. The independence of each Director is reviewed annually by the NC.

As at 31 December 2018, no Independent Non-Executive Directors on the Board had served for more than nine years from the date of his initial appointment.

#### 1.8 Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Principle 3: There should be a clear division of responsibilities between the leadership of the Board and the executives responsible for managing the Company's business. No one individual should represent a considerable concentration of power.

During FY2018, Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) is the Non-Executive Chairman (the "Chairman"), while Mr Foo Sey Liang is the Executive Director. Mr Foo Sey Liang assumes and bears overall daily operational responsibility for the Group's business. Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) and Mr Foo Sey Liang are not related to each other. There is a clear division of responsibilities between Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) and Mr Foo Sey Liang, which ensures there is a balance of power and authority at the top of the Group.

With effect from 1 January 2019, the Company has re-designated Mr Shin Taeyang as Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), who assumes and bears overall daily operational responsibility for the Group's business for the financial year ending 31 December 2019 ("FY2019").

The Chairman plays a key role in promoting high standards of corporate governance, ensures that Board meetings are held when necessary and sets the Board meeting agenda (with the assistance of the Company Secretaries and in consultation with the Executive Director). The Chairman ensures that the Board members are provided with complete, adequate and timely information. The Chairman ensures that procedures are introduced to comply with the Code and ensures effective communication within the Board and with the shareholders.

The Board has delegated the daily operations of the Group to the Executive Director and the CEO. The Executive Director and CEO lead the Management team and executes the strategic plans in alignment with the strategic decisions and goals set out by the Board and ensures that the Directors are kept updated and informed of the Group's businesses.

The Company notes that under Guideline 3.3 of the Code, the Company should appoint an Independent Non-Executive Director to be the lead Independent Non-Executive Director where the Chairman is not an Independent Non-Executive Director. Although no lead Independent Director was appointed in FY2018, there is a strong independent element and distinct separation of responsibilities between the Chairman and the Executive Director as mentioned above.

As of the date of this report, Mr Teo Yi-Dar has been re-designated as Independent Non-Executive Chairman. As such, the Company will not be required to appoint a Lead Independent Non-Executive Director going forward.

Major proposals and decisions made by the Board are subject to majority approval by the members of the Board. The appointment of new Board members, nomination of directors for re-election and review of the Board and individual Directors' performance are carried out by the NC. The remuneration packages of the Executive Director and key management personnel, as well as the Directors' fees payable to the Non-Executive Directors are reviewed by the RC. Members of the ARC, NC and RC were mostly made up of Independent Non-Executive Directors in FY2018. The Board believes that there are sufficiently strong and adequate safeguards to ensure an appropriate balance of power and authority within the spirit of good corporate governance. In addition, all Directors make decisions objectively in the interests of the Company.

Where warranted, the Independent Non-Executive Directors meet for discussions before the Board meetings in the absence of the other Directors.

### 1.9 Board Membership

Principle 4: There should be a formal and transparent process for the appointment and re-appointment of Directors to the Board.

The Board has delegated to the NC the functions of developing and maintaining a transparent and formal process for the appointment of new Directors, making recommendations for Directors who are due for retirement by rotation to seek re-election at general meeting and determining the independent status of each Director.

As at the date of this report, the NC comprises the following members, the majority of whom (including the Chairman) are independent:

Mr Kesavan Nair (Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry (Member, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) (Member, Independent Non-Executive Chairman)

The NC is regulated by its terms of reference and its key functions include:-

- making recommendations to the Board on new appointments to the Board;
- determining orientation programs for new Directors and recommending opportunities for the continuing training of the Directors;
- making recommendations to the Board on the re-nomination of retiring Directors standing for re-election at the Company's AGM, having regard to the Directors' contribution and performance (e.g. attendance, preparedness, participation and candour);
- ensuring that all Directors submit themselves for re-nomination and re-election at regular intervals and at least every three years;
- determining annually whether or not a Director is independent;
- reviewing the size and composition of the Board with the objective of achieving a balanced Board in terms of the mix of experience and expertise;

- reviewing the appointment of immediate family members (spouse, child, adopted child, step-child, sibling and parent) of any of the Company's Directors or substantial shareholders to managerial positions in the Company;
- determining whether a Director who has multiple board representations is able to and has been adequately carrying out his duties as Director of the Company;
- reporting to the Board on its activities and proposals; and
- carrying out such other duties as may be agreed to by the NC and the Board.

When a vacancy exists, through whatever cause, or where it is considered that the Board would benefit from the services of a new Director with particular skills and knowledge, the NC, in consultation with the Board, determines the selection criteria for the position based on the skills and knowledge deemed necessary for the Board to best carry out its responsibilities. Candidates may be suggested by Directors or Management or sourced from external sources. The NC will interview the candidates and assess them based on objective criteria approved by the Board such as integrity, independent mindedness, possession of the relevant skills required or skills needed to complement the existing Board members, ability to commit the time and effort to carry out his responsibilities, track record of good-decision making, relevant experience and financial literacy. The NC will make a recommendation to the Board on the appointment and the Board then appoints the most suitable candidate who must stand for election at the next AGM of shareholders.

The NC meets at least once a year. The Company's Constitution provides that, at each AGM, one-third of the Directors for the time being (or, if their number is not a multiple of three, the number nearest to but not less than one-third) shall retire from office by rotation. A retiring Director is eligible for re-election by the shareholders of the Company at the AGM, and prior to nominating a retiring Director for re-election, the NC will evaluate the Director's contribution and performance taking into consideration factors such as attendance, preparedness, participation and candour. The details of the Directors seeking re-election are found in Note 5 of Corporate Governance Report set out on page 57 to page 59 in this Annual Report.

A Director who has no relationship with the Company, its related corporation, its 10% shareholders or its officers that could interfere, or be reasonably perceived to interfere, with the exercise of the Director's independent business judgement, is considered to be independent. The NC conducts an annual review of Directors' independence based on the guidelines set forth in the Code and is of the view that Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry and Mr Kesavan Nair are independent for FY2018.

All Directors declare their board memberships as and when practicable. The NC has reviewed and is satisfied that all Directors have devoted sufficient time and attention to the affairs of the Group to adequately perform their duties as Directors of the Group.

In assessing the capacity of the Directors, the NC takes into consideration the expected and/or competing time commitments of the Directors, size and composition of the Board, and nature and scope of the Group's operations and size.

The NC is satisfied that the Directors are able to and have adequately carried out their duties as Directors of the Company after taking into consideration the number of listed company Board representations and their principal commitments. Currently, the NC does not determine the maximum number of listed company Board representations which a Director may hold as the NC is of the view that it is for each Director to assess his/her own capacity and ability to undertake other obligations or commitments together with serving on the Board effectively. The Board and the NC will review the requirement to determine the maximum number of listed Board representations as and when they deem fit.

Key information regarding the Directors and information on shareholdings in the Company held by each Director are set out in the Board of Directors and Directors' Statement sections of this Annual Report.

The Company does not have any alternate director.

#### 1.10 Board Performance

Principle 5: There should be a formal annual assessment of the effectiveness of the Board as a whole and its Board Committees and the contribution by each Director to the effectiveness of the Board.

We believe that Board performance is ultimately reflected in the performance of the Group and the Company. The Board should ensure compliance with applicable laws and Board members should act in good faith, with due diligence and care in the best interests of the Group and the shareholders. In addition to these fiduciary duties, the Board is charged with two key responsibilities of setting the strategic direction of the Group and ensuring that the Group is ably led. The Board, through the delegation of its authority to the NC, reviews the Board's composition annually to ensure that the Board has the appropriate mix of expertise and experience to lead the Group.

The NC assesses the effectiveness of the Board as a whole, its Board Committees and the contribution of each individual Director to the effectiveness of the Board on an annual basis. Objective performance criteria used to assess the performance of the Board include both quantitative and qualitative criteria. The Board and the NC believe that the financial indicators are mainly used to measure the Management's performance and hence are less applicable to the Board.

No external facilitator was engaged by the Company in FY2018.

The NC has conducted a Board's performance evaluation as a whole in FY2018 and received the individual directors' self-assessment. The Board's performance evaluation and the individual directors' self-assessment is to assess the effectiveness of the Board as a whole and its Board Committees and the contribution by the Chairman and each individual Director to the effectiveness of the Board on an annual basis.

In its assessment of the Board's and its Board Committees effectiveness, the NC takes into consideration the frequency of the Board meetings and the Board Committee meetings, the rate at which issues raised are adequately dealt with and the reports from the various committees. In the like manner, the NC is able to assess the contribution of each individual Director to the effectiveness of the Board.

The performance criteria for the Board and Board Committees' evaluation are amongst other criteria, board structure, conduct of meetings, corporate strategy and planning and risk management and internal controls.

The individual directors' assessment parameters are broadly based on the attendance records at the meetings of the Board and the relevant Board Committees, intensity of participation at meetings, sense of independence, quality of contributions and workload requirements.

#### 1.11 Access to Information

Principle 6: In order to fulfil their responsibilities, Directors should be provided with complete, adequate and timely information prior to Board meetings and on an ongoing basis so as to enable them to make informed decisions to discharge their duties and responsibilities.

Directors receive a regular supply of information from Management about the Group so that they are equipped to play as full a part as possible in Board meetings. Detailed Board papers are circulated to all Directors prior to the scheduled meetings so that members may better understand the issues beforehand, allowing for more time at such meetings for questions that members may have. The Board papers provided include background or explanatory information relating to matters to be brought before the Board meeting. Management provides members of the Board with quarterly management accounts, as well as financial, business and corporate matters of the Group timely to enable the Directors to oversee the Company's operational and financial performance. Directors are also informed of any significant developments or events relating to the Company.

All Directors have separate and independent access to the advice and services of the Company Secretaries. The Company Secretaries and/or their representatives attend the Board and Board Committee meetings and assist the Chairman of the Board's and Board Committee's meetings in ensuring that the relevant procedures are followed and that applicable rules and regulations are complied with as well as ensuring good information flow within the Board and its Committees, between key management personnel and the Non-Executive Directors, facilitating orientation and assisting with professional development, if required. The appointment and removal of the Company secretary is a matter which is approved by the Board.

The Board also has separate and independent access to the Company's key management personnel.

Each Director has the right, at the Company's expense, to seek independent legal and other professional advice concerning any aspect of the Group's operations or undertakings in order to fulfill their duties and responsibilities as Directors.

#### 2. REMUNERATION MATTERS

### 2.1 Procedures for developing Remuneration Policies

Principle 7: There should be a formal and transparent procedure for developing policy on executive remuneration and for fixing the remuneration packages of individual Directors. No Director should be involved in deciding his own remuneration.

The Group's remuneration policy is to provide compensation packages at market rates which reward successful performance and attract, retain and motivate Directors and key management personnel.

As at the date of this report, the RC comprises solely of Independent Non-Executive Directors, which comprises the following members:—

Mr Kesavan Nair (Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry (Member, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) (Member, Independent Non-Executive Chairman)

The RC meets at least once each year and at other times as required.

The RC is responsible for recommending to the Board a framework of remuneration for the Directors and key management personnel which is submitted to the whole Board for endorsement. The RC reviews and approves recommendations on remuneration policies and packages for Directors and key management personnel in the interests of improved corporate performance.

The RC's review of remuneration packages covers all aspects of remuneration, including but not limited to Directors' fees, salaries, allowances, bonuses, options, profit sharing (where applicable) and benefits-in-kind. The RC has full authority to obtain any external professional advice on matters relating to remuneration as and when the need arises.

The RC also reviews the Company's obligations arising from termination clauses and termination processes in relation to Executive Directors and key management personnel's contracts of service to ensure that such clauses and processes are fair and reasonable.

In setting out the remuneration packages, the RC would take into consideration pay and employment conditions within the industry and in comparable companies. The remuneration packages take into account the Company's relative performance and the performance of the individual Directors/key management personnel.

The RC's recommendations are submitted to the entire Board. Each member of the RC shall abstain from voting on any resolution concerning his own remuneration.

No remuneration consultants were engaged by the Company during FY2018. The RC may consider utilising external expert advice and data, as and when necessary, to assist in the evaluation of its compensation recommendations.

#### 2.2 Level and Mix of Remuneration

Principle 8: The level and structure of remuneration should be aligned with the long-term interest and risk policies of the Company, and should be appropriate to attract, retain and motivate (a) the Directors to provide good stewardship of the Company, and (b) key management personnel to successfully manage the Company. However, companies should avoid paying more than is necessary for this purpose.

#### Disclosure on Remuneration

Principle 9: Every company should provide clear disclosure of its remuneration policies, level and mix of remuneration, and the procedure for setting remuneration, in the Company's Annual Report. It should provide disclosure in relation to its remuneration policies to enable investors to understand the link between remuneration paid to Directors and key management personnel, and performance.

The remuneration policy of the Company is to provide compensation packages at market rates, which reward successful performance and attract, retain and motivate Directors and key management personnel.

The remuneration packages of the Executive Director and key management personnel are determined based on the framework recommended by the RC. In doing so, the RC reviews the length of the fixed appointment period, the notice period for termination and the terms of the compensation package in the event of the termination of any Executive Director's contracts of service to ensure that the terms of such clauses are not onerous to the Company. The Executive Director's framework of remuneration includes a fixed element as well as a variable element in the form of a bonus and a profit sharing incentive which is linked to the Company's and individual's performance to align their interests with the shareholders.

All Non-Executive Directors are paid a Director's fee, with additional fees for serving as the chairman or member of a Board Committee and attendance fees for Board and Board Committee meetings. These fees are recommended by the RC and submitted to the Board for endorsement. The remuneration of Non-Executive Directors are appropriate to the level of contribution, taking into account factors such as effort and time spent, and responsibilities of the Directors. The Directors' fees of the Independent Non-Executive Directors are subject to approval by shareholders at each AGM thereby ensuring that their independence is not compromised.

Each member of the RC abstains from deliberating on or making recommendations in respect of any proposed amounts to be paid by the Company to him.

An employee share option scheme ("**ESOS**") was approved by the shareholders of the Company at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 12 January 2012 as a compensation scheme for selected employees of the Group who, in the opinion of the appointed committee under the ESOS, have contributed or will contribute to the success of the Group. The ESOS is administered by the RC.

Since the commencement of the ESOS and up to the date of this report, no options were granted under the ESOS to Directors of the Company and/or employees of the Group.

The RC is of the view that the variable component of the remuneration packages of the Executive Director and key management personnel are moderate. In view of this, there is no necessity for the Company to institute contractual provisions to reclaim the incentives or any related payments from the parties involved should there be any misstatements of financial results, or of misconduct resulting in financial loss to the Group.

The performance criteria used to assess the variable component of the remuneration (short-term and long term incentive) of Executive Director and key management personnel is determined by having regards to the performance of the Group, leadership, as well as industry benchmarks, which include the profitability of the Group, leadership, as well as the Executive Director's and key management personnel's compliance in all audit matters. The Executive Director's and key management personnel's short term incentives (namely the performance-related variable component) are recommended by the RC and approved by the Board.

For FY2018, the Executive Director and key management personnel have met the relevant performance conditions.

The remuneration of the Directors from the Company for FY2018 is as follows:

Directors	Base Salary (%)	Bonus (%)	Director Fees (%)	Allowances and Others (%)	TOTAL (%)
Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) <sup>1</sup>	-	-	100	-	100
Foo Sey Liang	74.82	25.18	-	-	100
Ng Weng Sui Harry	-	-	100	-	100
Kesavan Nair	_	_	100	_	100

#### Note:

1 Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) was re-designated as Independent Non-Executive Chairman with effect from 1 January 2019.

The Board believes that it is for the benefit of the Company and the Group that the remuneration of Executive Director be kept confidential due to its sensitive nature and the potential negative impact such disclosure will have on the Group given the highly competitive environment it is operating in.

The Non-Executive Directors receive Directors' fees in accordance with their contributions, taking into account factors such as responsibilities, effort and time spent for serving on the Board and the Board Committees. The Non-Executive Directors' fees were derived using the fee structure as follows:

	S\$
Basic fee	44,000
Board chairmanship	6,600
ARC chairmanship	6,600
NC chairmanship	4,400
RC chairmanship	4,400
ARC membership	3,300
NC membership	2,200
RC membership	2,200

#### 2.3 Remuneration of Employees Related to Directors

There is no employee who is related to a Director or the CEO whose remuneration exceeds \$\$50,000 in the Group's employment for FY2018.

### 2.4 Remuneration of Key Management Personnel

A breakdown of the remuneration of key management personnel for FY2018 set out below:-

Name of Executive Officers	Base Salary (%)¹	Bonus (%)¹	Allowances and Others (%)	TOTAL (%)
Executive Officers who receive below \$\$250,000				
Sharon Tay Hong Kiang	83.09	16.74	0.17	100.00
Jack Tan Leong Chye <sup>2</sup>	77.87	18.93	3.20	100.00
Royston Johns	84.08	13.13	2.79	100.00
Shin Taeyang³	87.46	10.80	1.74	100.00

#### Notes

- 1 The salary and bonus amounts shown are inclusive of Central Provident Fund Contribution.
- 2 Mr Jack Tan Leong Chye had relinquished his role as Head of Operation with effect from 11 June 2018.
- 3 Mr Shin Taeyang was appointed as Chief Operating Officer of the Group for period 1 May 2018 to 31 December 2018. He was re-designated as CEO with effect from 1 January 2019.

The total remuneration paid to the top four key management personnel during FY2018 prior to their redesignation (where applicable) was \$\$680,987.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had three key management personnel as stated above.

The Board believes that it is for the benefit of the Company and the Group that the remuneration of key management personnel (who are not Directors of the Company) be kept confidential, due to its sensitive nature and concerns of poaching. As the Company with a small and tightly-knit team, such disclosure would be disadvantageous to the Company in relation to its competitors and may affect adversely the cohesion and spirit of team work prevailing amongst the employees of the Company.

#### 3. ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

### Accountability

Principle 10: The Board should present a balanced and understandable assessment of the Company's performance, position and prospects.

In presenting the annual financial statements and quarterly announcements to shareholders as well as any price sensitive reports to the public, the Board aims to provide the shareholders with a balanced and understandable assessment of the Company's and the Group's performance, position and prospects.

The Board is provided with an analysis of the management accounts at the quarterly Board meetings on a timely basis, which presents a balanced and understandable assessment of the Company's performance, position and prospects.

The Board reviews compliance issues, if any, with Management on a quarterly basis and as and when required.

### 3.1 Risk Management and Internal Controls

Principle 11: The Board is responsible for the governance of risk. The Board should ensure that Management maintains a sound system of risk management and internal controls to safeguard shareholders' interests and the Company's assets, and should determine the nature and extent of the significant risks which the Board is willing to take in achieving its strategic objectives.

The Board recognises that it is responsible for the overall internal control framework, but accepts that no cost effective internal control system will preclude all errors and irregularities, as the system is designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives, and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. The ARC will annually:

- satisfy itself that adequate measures are being made to identify and mitigate any material business risks associated with the Group;
- ensure that a review of the effectiveness of the Group's material internal controls, including financial, operating, information technology and compliance controls and risk management, is conducted at least annually. Such review can be carried out by internal auditors;

- ensure that the internal control recommendations made by internal auditors and the management letter recommendations by external auditors (noted during the course of the statutory audit) have been implemented; and
- ensure the Board is in a position to comment on the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal controls
  of the Group.

The Board with the assistance of the internal auditors, determine the Company's levels of risk tolerance and risk policies and oversees Management in the design, implementation and monitoring of the risk management and internal control systems.

Based on the internal controls established and maintained by the Group, works performed by the internal and external auditors, reviews performed, the Board, with concurrence of the ARC are of the opinion that the Group's internal controls, addressing financial, operational, compliance and information technology controls and risk management systems were adequate and effective as at 31 December 2018.

The Board has received assurance from the Executive Director and the Financial Controller that (a) the financial records have been properly maintained and the financial statements for FY2018 give a true and fair view of the Company's operations and finances; and (b) the Company's risk management and internal control systems are effective.

The Company manages risks under an overall strategy determined by the Board and supported by the ARC. The Company sets acceptable risk management standards and periodically reviews the risks that the Group is subject to.

#### 3.2 Audit & Risk Committee

Principle 12: The Board should establish an Audit Committee with written terms of reference which clearly set out its authority and duties.

The ARC comprises 3 members who are Non-Executive Director, the majority of whom, including the Chairman are independent. The ARC's members are:—

Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry (Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Mr Kesavan Nair (Member, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) (Member, Independent Non-Executive Chairman)

None of the ARC members were previous partners or directors of the Company's existing auditing firm within the previous 12 months and none of the ARC members hold any financial interest in the Company's existing external auditing firm.

At least 2 members of the ARC (including the ARC chairman), namely Mr Ng Weng Sui Harry and Mr Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) have recent and relevant accounting or related financial management expertise or experience. The Board is of the view that the members of ARC have the necessary expertise to discharge their duties and responsibilities.

The terms of reference of the ARC were revised to include risk management. It was approved and adopted by the ARC on 2 November 2012 and approved by the Board on 12 November 2012.

The ARC's main objective is to assist the Board in fulfilling its fiduciary responsibilities relating to internal controls, overseeing the external audit process, reviewing the financial information to be disclosed to the public and ensuring that arrangements are in place for the independent investigation and follow up of reports by staff of improprieties in financial reporting and other matters. To achieve this, the ARC ensures that its members have the appropriate qualifications to provide independent, objective and effective oversight.

Specifically, the ARC meets periodically to perform the following functions:

- reviewing the audit plans of the external and internal auditors;
- reviewing the external and internal auditors' reports;
- reviewing the co-operation given by the Company's officers to the external and internal auditors;
- reviewing the adequacy of the internal audit function;
- evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's system of internal controls, including financial, information technology, operational and compliance controls, and risk management, by reviewing written reports from internal auditors and management letters issued by external auditors (in the course of the statutory audit) and management responses and actions to correct any deficiencies;
- reviewing the financial statements of the Company and the Group before their submission to the Board;
- reviewing non-audit services provided by the external auditors to satisfy itself that the nature and extent of such services will not prejudice the independence and objectivity of the external auditors;
- nominating external auditors for appointment or re-appointment and approve the remuneration and terms of engagement of the external auditor;
- reviewing the Group's compliance with such functions and duties as may be required under the relevant statutes or the Listing Manual issued by SGX-ST, and by such amendments made thereto from time to time.
- reviewing interested person transactions (as defined in Chapter 9 of the Listing Manual issued by SGX-ST) to ensure that they are on normal commercial terms and arms' length basis and not prejudicial to the interests of the Company or its shareholders in any way;
- overseeing the Company's risk management systems, practices and procedures to ensure effectiveness of
  risk identification and management, and compliance with internal guidelines and external requirements
  by, inter alia, assessing the Company's risk management framework for appropriateness and adequacy,
  and monitoring Management accountability for risk management processes and compliance with risk
  policies; and
- reviewing and making recommendations to the Board in relation to risk management.

Apart from the duties listed above, the ARC may commission and review the findings of internal investigations into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity, or failure of internal controls or infringement of any Singapore and other applicable law, rule or regulation which has or is likely to have material impact on the Company's or Group's operating results and/or financial position.

The ARC meets from time to time with the Group's external and internal auditors, in each case without the presence of the Management of the Company, at least once a year. The ARC meets with the Management to review accounting, auditing and financial reporting matters so as to provide the necessary checks and balances to ensure that an effective control environment is maintained in the Group. The ARC also studies proposed changes in accounting policies, examines the internal audit functions and discusses the accounting implications of major transactions. Furthermore, the ARC advises the Board regarding the adequacy of the Group's internal controls and the contents and presentation of its interim and annual reports.

The ARC is also authorised to investigate any matter within its terms of reference and has full access to and co-operation of the Management and full discretion to invite any Director or executive officer to attend its meetings, and reasonable resources to enable it to discharge its functions properly. The ARC meets annually with the internal auditors and the external auditors, without the presence of the Management to review the adequacy of audit arrangements, with particular emphasis on the scope and quality of their audits, and the independence and objectivity of the internal and external auditors.

The aggregate amount of fees paid or payable to the external auditors of the Company, broken down into audit and non-audit services during FY2018 are as follows:

Audit fees: S\$165,000 Non-audit fees: Nil

The ARC, having reviewed all non-audit services provided by the external auditors to the Group, is satisfied that the nature and extent of such services would not affect the independence of the external auditors. In the ARC's opinion, Ernst & Young LLP is suitable for re-appointment and it has accordingly recommended to the Board that Ernst & Young LLP be nominated for re-appointment as the external auditor of the Company at the forthcoming AGM.

The Company is in compliance with Rule 712, Rule 715 and Rule 716 of the Listing Manual in relation to its external auditor.

It is the Company's practice for the external auditor to present to the ARC its audit plan and with updates relating to any change of accounting standards impacting on the financial statements before an audit commences. Save as disclosed in page 82 to page 90 in this Annual Report, the changes in accounting standards did not have any material impact on the Group's financial statements for the financial year under review.

### 3.3 Whistle-Blowing Policy

The Group has adopted a constructive whistle-blowing policy and guideline in order to detect and deter any fraud or deliberate error in the preparation, evaluation, review or audit of any financial statement, financial reports and records of the Company.

Demonstrating its pledge to good corporate governance, the Group provides an avenue for employees to bring their complaints responsibly to report any possible improprieties in matters of financial reporting or other matters that they may encounter to the ARC or any other committees established by the ARC for such purpose without fear of reprisal. The establishment of the whistle-blowing structure also augments the Group's ability to detect potential fraud, providing another level of comfort and assurance to investors.

Under the whistle-blowing policy, all concerns expressed anonymously will be investigated although consideration will be given to the seriousness of the issue raised, the credibility of the concern and the likelihood of confirming the allegation from attributable sources. In addition, every effort will be made to protect the complainant's identity, if so requested, so long as it is compatible with a proper investigation.

Once a complaint has been made, the action taken will depend on the nature of the concern and initial inquiries will be made to determine whether an investigation is appropriate, and the form it should take.

The ARC maintains a record of concerns raised under this policy and the outcomes, and will report as necessary to the Board.

#### 3.4 Internal Audit

Principle 13: The Company should establish an internal audit function that is adequately resourced and independent of the activities it audits.

The Group has outsourced its internal audit function to Deloitte & Touche Enterprise Risk Services Pte Ltd. The ARC is satisfied that the internal audit function is staffed by suitably qualified and experienced professionals. The ARC approves the hiring, removal, evaluation and compensation of the internal auditors.

The aim of the internal audit function is to promote internal control in the Group and to monitor the performance and effective application of internal audit procedures. It supports the Directors in assessing key internal controls through a structured review programme. The internal audit function is expected to meet the standard set by internationally recognised professional bodies including the Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing set by The Institute of Internal Auditors. The internal auditors have unfettered access to all the Company's documents, records, properties and personnel and access to the ARC to perform internal audit function.

The internal audit function reports functionally to the Chairman of the ARC and administratively to the Executive Director. The ARC is satisfied that the internal audit function has adequate resources and has appropriate standing within the Group. The ARC, on an annual basis, assesses the effectiveness of the internal auditors by examining:

- · the scope of the internal auditors' work;
- the quality of the internal audit reports;
- the internal auditors' relationship with the external auditors; and
- the internal auditors' independence of the areas reviewed.

#### 4. SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Principle 14: Companies should treat all shareholders fairly and equitable, and should recognize, protect and facilitate the exercise of shareholders' rights, and continually review and update such governance arrangements.

Principle 15: Companies should actively engage their shareholders and put in place an Investor Relations Policy to promote regular, effective and fair communication with shareholders.

Principle 16: Companies should encourage greater shareholder participation at general meetings of shareholders, and allow shareholders the opportunity to communicate their views on various matters affecting the Company.

The Company firmly believes in high standards of transparent corporate disclosure, pursuant to the SGX-ST's Listing Rules and the Singapore Companies Act, whereby shareholders are informed of all major developments that affect the Group. Information is communicated to our shareholders on a timely basis. Where there is inadvertent disclosure made to a selected group, the Company will make the same disclosure publicly to all others as soon as practicable.

The Company does not have an Investor Relations Policy in place. However, the Board's policy is that all shareholders should be informed simultaneously in an accurate and comprehensive manner regarding all material developments that impact the Group via SGXNET on an immediate basis, in line with the Group's disclosure obligations pursuant to the Listing Manual and the Singapore Companies Act. There is no dedicated investor relations team in place as the Board was of the view that the current communication channels are sufficient and cost-effective.

#### Communication is made through:

- annual reports that are prepared and sent to all shareholders. The Board ensures that the annual report
  includes all relevant information about the Company and the Group, including future developments
  and other disclosures required by the Singapore Companies Act and Singapore Financial Reporting
  Standards;
- quarterly announcements containing a summary of the financial information and affairs of the Group for that period;
- · notices of and explanatory memoranda for AGMs and Extraordinary General Meetings;
- press releases on major developments of the Company and the Group;
- disclosure to the SGX-ST; and
- the Company's website at <a href="http://www.hgmetal.com">http://www.hgmetal.com</a> at which our shareholders can access information on the Group.

Moreover, our shareholders are encouraged to attend the AGM to ensure a high level of accountability and to be updated on the Company's strategies and goals. The Company's Constitution allows a shareholder to appoint up to 2 proxies to attend a shareholder's meeting on his behalf. In line with the amendments to the Singapore Companies Act, corporate shareholders of the Company which provide nominee or custodial services to third parties may appoint more than two proxies to attend and vote on their behalf at general meetings. The notice of the AGM is sent to our shareholders, together with explanatory notes, appendices or a circular on items of special business, at least 14 days before the meeting. The Chairmen of the ARC, NC and RC are normally present and available to address questions relating to the work of their respective committees at general meetings. Furthermore, the external auditors are present to assist our Board in addressing any relevant queries by our shareholders. During the general meetings, the shareholders will be informed of the rules governing general meetings, including voting procedures.

Voting in absentia, which is currently not permitted, may only be possible following careful study to ensure that the integrity of information and authentication of the identity of shareholders through the internet are not compromised, and legislative changes are effected to recognize remote voting.

Both Executive and Non-Executive Board members meet or speak with shareholders regularly, primarily through general meetings of shareholders, to gather their views and address concerns.

Each item of special business included in the notice of the meeting is accompanied, where appropriate, by an explanation for the proposed resolution. Separate resolutions are proposed for substantially separate issues at the meeting. In line with the new Rule 730A of the SGX-ST Listing Manual, all the resolutions are voted on by way of poll and the Company announces the detailed results showing the number of votes cast for and against each resolution and the respective percentages to the public.

The Company prepares minutes of general meetings which incorporate substantial comments and queries from the shareholders and responses from the Company. These minutes are available upon request by shareholders.

The Company does not have a fixed dividend policy at present. The issue of payment of dividends is deliberated by the Board annually, having regards to various factors (e.g. Company's profit, cash flow, capital requirements for investment and growth, general business conditions and other factors as the Board deems appropriate).

#### 5. DETAILS OF DIRECTORS SEEKING RE-ELECTION

Mr Foo Sey Liang and Mr Kesavan Nair are the Directors seeking re-election at the upcoming AGM (collectively, the "**Retiring Directors**" and each a "**Retiring Director**").

Pursuant to Rule 720(6) of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST, the information relating to the Retiring Directors as set out in Appendix 7.4.1 to the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST is set out below:

	FOO SEY LIANG	KESAVAN NAIR	
Date of appointment	10 April 2014	17 April 2014	
Date of last re-appointment (if applicable)	26 April 2017	26 April 2017	
Age	49	55	
Country of principal residence	Singapore	Singapore	
The Board's comments on this appointment (including rationale, selection criteria, and the search and nomination process)	After reviewing the recommendation of the NC and Mr Foo Sey Liang's qualifications and experience, the Board approved his appointment as Executive Director	After reviewing the recommendation of the NC and Mr Kesavan Nair's qualifications and experience, the Board approved his appointment as Independent Director	
Whether appointment is executive, and if so, the area of responsibility	As disclosed in Mr Foo Sey Liang's profile at page 13 of this Annual Report	Not applicable	
Job title (e.g. Lead ID, AC Chairman, AC Member etc.)	Executive Director	Independent Director	
Professional qualifications	1989 – Diploma in Electronics Engineering, Nanyang Polytechnic	1990 – Barrister-at-Law, Middle Temple 1991 – Barrister and Solicitor of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory 1992 – Advocate and Solicitor the Supreme Court of Singapore	
Working experience and occupation(s) during the past 10 years	Since 2002 – Director, Unicos Tech Pte. Ltd. 2002 to 2012 – Director, Oasis Logistic (S) Pte. Ltd. 2014 to Present – Director, HG Metal Manufacturing Limited and its subsidiaries	2008 to 2017 – Director, Genesis Law Corporation 2018 to Present – Director, Bayfront Law LLC	
Shareholding interest in the listed issuer and its subsidiaries	Deemed interest in 28,405,000 shares	None	

Any relationship (including immediate family relationships) with any existing director, existing executive officer, the issuer and/or substantial shareholder of the listed issuer or of any of its principal subsidiaries	Deemed to be interested in the 28,405,000 Shares held by Flame Gold International Limited, by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act	None
Conflict of interest (including any competing business)	None	None
Undertaking (in the format set out in Appendix 7.7) under Rule 720(1) has been submitted to the listed issuer	Yes	Yes
Other principal commitments including directorships	Past (for the last 5 years) Directorships: BRC Asia Limited Other Principal Commitments: Nil Present Directorships: Unicos Tech Pte. Ltd. Visworx Sdn Bhd. Other Principal Commitments: Nil	Past (for the last 5 years) Directorships: Genesis Law Corporation Other Principal Commitments: Nil Present Directorships: Bayfront Law LLC IEV Holdings Limited Kitchen Culture Holdings Ltd. Arion Entertainment Singapore Limited Genvest Pte Ltd Other Principal Commitments: Nil

The Retiring Directors confirm that there are no circumstances or matters requiring to be disclosed in relation to the queries provided in Appendix 7.4.1 of the Listing Rules.

### 6. DEALINGS IN SECURITIES

In accordance with Rule 1207(19) of the Listing Manual issued by SGX-ST, the Company notifies all employees and officers that they are prohibited from trading in the Company's shares one month prior to the announcement of the Company's full year results and 14 days before the announcement of the three quarters of the Company's financial results.

In addition, the Company, the Directors and its officers are expected to observe insider trading laws at all times even when dealing in securities within permitted trading periods. The Company prohibits its officers from dealing in the Company's shares on short-term considerations or when they are in possession of unpublished price-sensitive information.

#### 7. INTERESTED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

The Company is required to comply with the requisite rules under Chapter 9 of the Listing Manual issued by SGX-ST for interested person transactions. To ensure compliance with Chapter 9, the ARC meets quarterly to review if the Company will be entering into an interested person transaction in order to ensure that the interested person transactions are carried out on normal commercial terms and will not prejudicial to the interests of the shareholders.

The Company has not entered into any interested person transaction with aggregate value of more than S\$100,000 during FY2018 pursuant to Rule 907 of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST.

#### 8. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Save as disclosed in the audited financial statements of this Annual Report, there are no material contracts of the Company or its subsidiaries involving the interests of the Directors or controlling shareholder(s) subsisting at the end of FY2018 or have been entered into since the end of the previous financial year.

#### 9. RISK MANAGEMENT

Management regularly reviews the Group's business and operational activities to identify areas of significant business risks as well as deliberate on appropriate measures to control and mitigate these risks. Management is accountable to the Board for ensuring the effectiveness of risk management and adherence to risk appetite limits.

On a day-to-day basis, business units have primary responsibility for risk management. The various business units provide the key management with a timely assessment of key risk exposures and the associated management responses. These units also recommend risk appetite and control limits.

The significant risk management policies are as disclosed in the audited financial statements of this Annual Report. The financial and operational risk management policies are outlined below:

### Fluctuations in steel prices

As a distributor of steel products, the Group purchases a wide range of steel products and maintains substantial inventories to be in a position to fulfil customers' orders within a short lead time. The cost of steel products purchased is the main component of the Group's cost of sales for its steel distribution business. Prices of steel products are subject to international price fluctuations of steel. Therefore, the Group is vulnerable to any fluctuations in prices of steel.

The Group, with more than 40 years of knowledge and expertise gained in this line of business, is able to make appropriate adjustments to its supplier choice, timing of purchase and shipment, contracting arrangement with its customers to address price fluctuation risk.

#### Credit risk of its customers

The Group extends credit terms ranging from 30 to 90 days to its customers, depending on their credit worthiness. In certain situations, in the ordinary course of business, certain customers may default on their payment. Such events may arise due to the inherent risk from its customers' business, risk pertaining to the political, economic, social and legal environment of its customers' jurisdiction and foreign exchange risk. In the event that the Group's customers default on their payments, the Group would have to make allowances for doubtful debts or incur write-offs, which will have an adverse impact on its profitability.

The Group performs credit check and approval before granting credit to customers and imposes a credit limit and credit term on each customer. All credit accounts are subject to regularly review.

In order to avoid excessive concentration of risk, the Group's policies and procedures include specific guidelines to focus on maintaining a diversified portfolio. Identified concentration of credit risks are controlled and managed accordingly.

### Foreign exchange exposure

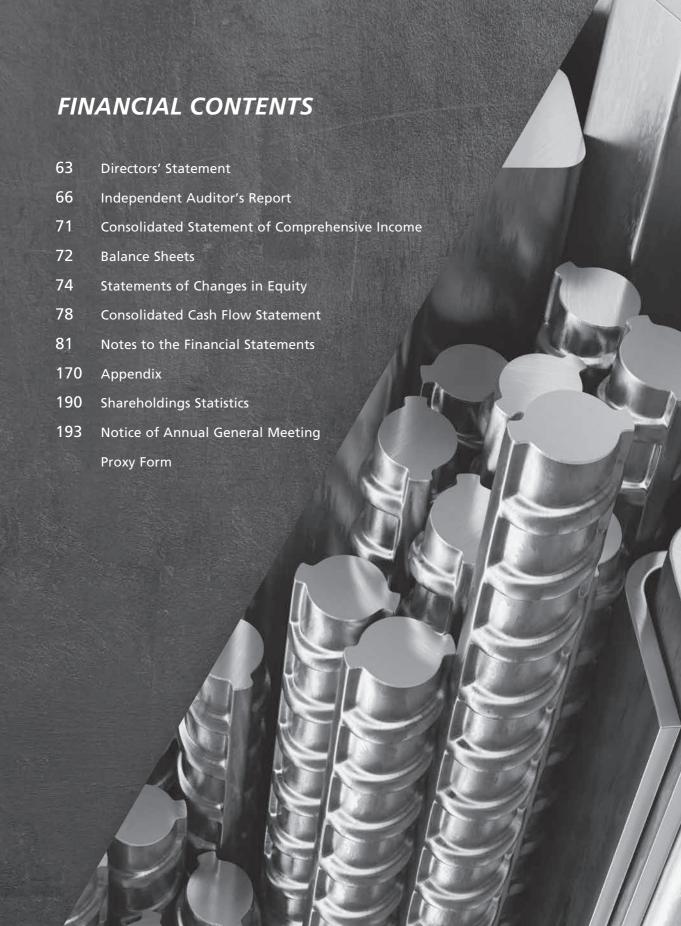
The purchases and sales of the Group are mainly denominated in US\$. As a result, the Group is exposed to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. For the financial year ended 31 December 2018, approximately 86% of its total purchases were made in US\$, whilst approximately 57% and 42% of its total sales were denominated in S\$ and US\$ respectively. Hence, the Group may be exposed to any significant fluctuation of the US\$.

The Group monitors the US\$ exchange rates closely and has in place a hedging policy to manage its exposure.

### Expansion and Investment Risk

In view of the Group's plan to expand beyond the Singapore market, the Group is constantly seeking opportunities to diversify into new areas or expand to regional markets such as Malaysia, Indonesia and other Southeast Asian countries to pursue sustainable growth. Hence, the Group is exposed to expansion and investment risk from new investments such as joint ventures, acquisitions or new businesses.

The Group is adopting the practice of conducting due diligence assessments and other business analyses for any investment proposal in order to minimise any potential risk exposure. All investment proposals are to subject to approval from the Board before implementation.



# **DIRECTORS' STATEMENT**

The directors present their statement to the members together with the audited consolidated financial statements of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group") and the balance sheet and statement of changes in equity of the Company for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

#### **OPINION OF THE DIRECTORS**

In the opinion of the directors,

- (a) the consolidated financial statements of the Group and the balance sheet and statement of changes in equity of the Company are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Company as at 31 December 2018 and the financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Group and changes in equity of the Company for the year ended on that date; and
- (b) at the date of this statement there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.

#### **DIRECTORS**

The directors of the Company in office at the date of this statement are:

Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) – Chairman Foo Sey Liang Ng Weng Sui Harry Kesavan Nair

In accordance with Regulation 88 and 89 of the Company's Constitution, Foo Sey Liang and Kesavan Nair retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

#### ARRANGEMENTS TO ENABLE DIRECTORS TO ACQUIRE SHARES AND DEBENTURES

Except as described in paragraph below, neither at the end of nor at any time during the financial year was the Company a party to any arrangement whose objects are, or one of whose objects is, to enable the directors of the Company to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares or debentures of the Company or any other body corporate.

# **DIRECTORS' STATEMENT**

#### **DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES AND DEBENTURES**

The following directors, who held office at the end of the financial year, had, according to the register of directors' shareholdings, required to be kept under Section 164 of the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50, an interest in shares of the Company and related corporations (other than wholly-owned subsidiaries) as stated below:

	Direct interest At the beginning At the end of of financial year financial year		Deemed interest		
Name of director			At the beginning of financial year	At the end of financial year	
Ordinary shares of the Company	, <b>,</b>	,	,	, ,	
Foo Sey Liang	_	_	28,405,000	28,405,000	
Ng Weng Sui Harry	10,000	10,000	-	-	

There was no change in any of the above-mentioned interests in the Company between the end of the financial year and 21 January 2019.

Except as disclosed in this statement, no director who held office at the end of the financial year had interests in shares, share options, warrants or debentures of the Company, or of related corporations, either at the beginning of the financial year, or at the end of the financial year.

#### **OPTIONS**

There were no share options granted during the financial year to subscribe for unissued shares of the Company.

There were no shares issued during the financial year by virtue of the exercise of options to take up unissued shares of the Company.

There were no unissued shares of the Company under options as at the end of the financial year.

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The Audit and Risk Committee ("ARC") carried out its functions in accordance with section 201B (5) of the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50, including the following:

- Reviewed the audit plans of the internal and external auditors of the Group and the Company, and reviewed
  the internal auditor's evaluation of the adequacy of the Company's system of internal accounting controls
  and the assistance given by the Group and the Company's management to the external and internal auditors
- Reviewed the quarterly and annual financial statements and the independent auditor's report on the annual financial statements of the Group and the Company before their submission to the board of directors
- Reviewed effectiveness of the Group and the Company's material internal controls, including financial, operational and compliance controls and risk management via reviews carried out by the internal auditor

# **DIRECTORS' STATEMENT**

#### **AUDIT COMMITTEE (CONTINUED)**

- Met with the external auditor, other committees, and management in separate executive sessions to discuss any matters that these groups believe should be discussed privately with the ARC
- Reviewed legal and regulatory matters that may have a material impact on the financial statements, related compliance policies and programmes and any reports received from regulators
- Reviewed the cost effectiveness and independence and objectivity of the external auditor
- Reviewed the nature and extent of non-audit services provided by the external auditor
- Recommended to the board of directors the external auditor to be nominated, approved the compensation
  of the external auditor, and reviewed the scope and results of the audit
- Reported actions and minutes of the ARC to the board of directors with such recommendations as the ARC considered appropriate
- Reviewed interested person transactions in accordance with the requirements of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited's Listing Manual

The ARC, having reviewed all non-audit services provided by the external auditor to the Group, is satisfied that the nature and extent of such services would not affect the independence of the external auditor. The ARC has also conducted a review of interested person transactions.

The ARC convened four meetings during the financial year. The ARC has also met with internal and external auditors, without the presence of the Company's management, at least once a year.

Further details regarding the ARC are disclosed in the Report on Corporate Governance.

#### **AUDITOR**

Ernst & Young LLP have expressed their willingness to accept re-appointment as auditor.

On behalf of the board of directors,

Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida) Director

Foo Sey Liang Director

Singapore 29 March 2019

to the members of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited

#### REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group"), which comprise the balance sheets of the Group and the Company as at 31 December 2018, the statements of changes in equity of the Group and the Company and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income and consolidated cash flow statement of the Group for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Group, the balance sheet and the statement of changes in equity of the Company are properly drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, Chapter 50 (the Act) and Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) so as to give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group and the financial position of the Company as at 31 December 2018 and of the consolidated financial performance, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group and changes in equity of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Singapore Standards on Auditing (SSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority (ACRA) Code of Professional Conduct and Ethics for Public Accountants and Accounting Entities (ACRA Code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Singapore, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ACRA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

to the members of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited

### Key audit matters (Continued)

We have fulfilled our responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying financial statements.

#### Impairment assessment of trade receivables

As at 31 December 2018, the Group's trade receivable balances amounted to \$49,151,000, representing 46% of the total current assets of the consolidated balance sheet as of 31 December 2018. During the current financial year, allowance for expected credit losses ("**ECL**") recognised in the profit and loss amounted to \$1,985,000.

The collectability of trade receivables is a key element of the Group's working capital management, which is managed on an ongoing basis by management. The Group determines ECL of trade receivables by making debtor-specific assessment of expected impairment loss for long overdue trade receivables, and establishing a provision matrix for remaining trade receivables that is based on its historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment. These assessments required management to use significant judgement and consideration of multiple factors, including the age of the balances, location of customers, existence of disputes, recent repayments, outlook of relevant economic environments and any other available information concerning the creditworthiness of customers. Accordingly, we determined that this is a key audit matter.

Our audit procedures included, amongst others, obtaining an understanding of the Group's processes and controls relating to the monitoring of trade receivables, and considered management's review of credit risks and ageing of trade receivables to identity collection risks. We requested, on a sample basis, trade receivable confirmations and evidence of receipts from the customers subsequent to balance sheet date. We discussed with management the identified collection issues and repayment plans and history for long overdue trade receivables and reviewed correspondences with the debtors, where available. We evaluated management's assumptions and inputs used in establishing the provision matrix through analysis of receivables ageing, review of historical credit loss experiences, and consideration of data and information used by management in determining the forward-looking adjustments. We checked the arithmetic accuracy of ECL allowance computation. In addition, we checked the adequacy of the disclosures on the trade receivables, and the related credit and liquidity risks in Notes 17 Trade and other receivables and Note 35 Financial risk management to the financial statements, respectively.

### Carrying amount of inventories

The carrying amount of the Group's inventory of \$30,872,000 as at 31 December 2018 was significant to the Group as it represented 29% of the Group's total current assets. Significant management judgement is required in estimating the net realisable value of inventories as the net realisable value is dependent on fluctuations in market prices and demand for steel. As such, we determined that this is a key audit matter.

to the members of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited

### Key audit matters (Continued)

Carrying amount of inventories (Continued)

Our audit procedures included, amongst others, attending inventory counts at selected inventory locations and observing the physical conditions of the inventories. We evaluated the appropriateness of the process, methods and assumptions used by management in estimating the net realisable value of inventories. In particular, we tested the accuracy of the inventories aging report, analysed the aging profile of inventories to identify slow and obsolete inventories, reviewed the estimated future selling prices by making comparison to historical and subsequent sales information and considered external information on the demand and market price of steel. In addition, we checked the adequacy of the Group's disclosure on inventories in Note 16 Inventories.

#### Other information

Management is responsible for other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Responsibilities of management and directors for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the provisions of the Act and SFRS(I), and for devising and maintaining a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide a reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorised use or disposition; and transactions are properly authorised and that they are recorded as necessary to permit the preparation of true and fair financial statements and to maintain accountability of assets.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors' responsibilities include overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

to the members of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited

### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business
  activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are
  responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible
  for our audit opinion.

to the members of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited

### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements (Continued)

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In our opinion, the accounting and other records required by the Act to be kept by the Company and by those subsidiary corporations incorporated in Singapore of which we are the auditors have been properly kept in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Andrew Tan Chwee Peng.

Ernst & Young LLP

Public Accountants and Chartered Accountants Singapore

29 March 2019

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Note	2018	2017
		\$′000	\$′000
Revenue	4	173,923	162,618
Cost of sales		(164,055)	(152,884)
Gross profit		9,868	9,734
Other operating income	5	6,828	8,592
Selling and distribution costs		(709)	(616)
Administrative expenses		(9,088)	(8,611)
Other operating expenses		(8,656)	(21,157)
Finance costs	6	(167)	(18)
(Impairment loss)/reversal of impairment on financial assets	7	(1,985)	120
Share of associates' results			3
Loss before income tax	8	(3,909)	(11,953)
Income tax expense	9	(26)	(11)
Net loss for the year		(3,935)	(11,964)
Other comprehensive income:			
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:			
Foreign currency translation		(30)	54
Share of other comprehensive income of associates		-	(71)
Reclassification of currency translation reserve to profit or loss		-	740
Reclassification of fair value reserve to profit or loss	-		4
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax		(30)	727
Total comprehensive income for the year		(3,965)	(11,237)
Loss attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		(3,945)	(11,931)
Non-controlling interests		10	(33)
		(3,935)	(11,964)
Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		(3,963)	(11,201)
Non-controlling interests		(2)	(36)
		(3,965)	(11,237)
Earnings per share:			
Basic (cents)	10	(3.10)	(9.36)
Diluted (cents)	10	(3.10)	(9.36)

# **BALANCE SHEETS**As at 31 December 2018

	Note	31 Dec 2018 \$'000	Group ember 2017 \$'000	1 January 2017 \$'000	31 Dec 2018 \$'000	Company ember 2017 \$'000	1 January 2017 \$'000
Assets							
Non-current assets							
Property, plant and equipment	11	22,921	12,426	13,864	9,100	8,725	9,421
Intangible assets	12	7	58	65	3	52	61
Land use rights	13	3,069	_	_	-	_	-
Other receivables	17	784	_	_	-	_	-
Investment in subsidiaries	14	-	-	_	13,113	13,102	13,147
Investment in associates	15	-	_	50,855	-	_	505
Investment securities	18	10,044	_	_	10,044	_	
		36,825	12,484	64,784	32,260	21,879	23,134
Current assets							
Investment securities	18	24	_	_	24	_	_
Derivative financial instruments	21	_	15	_	_	15	_
Inventories	16	30,872	17,581	14,217	21,484	15,469	12,269
Trade and other receivables	17	51,170	44,283	34,758	54,584	46,936	49,142
Prepaid expenses		664	129	316	93	58	263
Fixed deposits pledged with banks	19	9,500	19,500	7,038	0.500	19,500	7,038
Cash and cash equivalents	19	15,435	28,846	30,704	9,500 4,168	17,854	20,027
Casif and Casif equivalents	19	107,665	110,354	87,033	89,853	99,832	88,739
Total assets		144,490	122,838	151,817	122,113	121,711	111,873
		,	,	,	122,110	. = . ,	,
Equity and liabilities Current liabilities							
Trade and other payables	20	35,461	14,493	13,957	52,300	49,439	23,493
Finance lease payables	22	_	141	239	_	141	239
Bank borrowings	23	3,420	_	1,963	3,420	_	1,963
Deferred income	24	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,429	1,429
Provision for income tax		15	15	13	-	_	-
Derivative financial instruments	21	42	_	403	42	_	403
		40,367	16,078	18,004	57,191	51,009	27,527
Net current assets		67,298	94,276	69,029	32,662	48,823	61,212
Non-current liabilities							
Finance lease payables	22	-	-	139	-	-	139
Deferred income	24	119	1,548	2,976	119	1,548	2,976
Provision for reinstatement costs	25	1,100	1,000	1,000	800	700	700
		1,219	2,548	4,115	919	2,248	3,815
Total liabilities		41,586	18,626	22,119	58,110	53,257	31,342
Net assets		102,904	104,212	129,698	64,003	68,454	80,531

# BALANCE SHEETS As at 31 December 2018

			Group			Company	
	Note	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January
		2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Equity attributable to							
owners of the Company							
Share capital	26	70,496	70,496	152,052	70,496	70,496	152,052
Treasury shares	27	(2,215)	(2,215)	(2,215)	(2,215)	(2,215)	(2,215)
Other reserves	28	3,023	3,041	2,312	2,527	2,527	2,527
Accumulated profits/(losses)		28,940	32,889	(22,720)	(6,805)	(2,354)	(71,833)
		100,244	104,211	129,429	64,003	68,454	80,531
Non-controlling interests		2,660	1	269	_	_	
Total equity		102,904	104,212	129,698	64,003	68,454	80,531
Total equity and liabilities		144,490	122,838	151,817	122,113	121,711	111,873

# **STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY** For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

				Attributa	ble to own	Attributable to owners of the Company	ompany			
		Share	Treasury	Capital	Other	Foreign currency translation	Accumulated profits/	Equity attributable to owners of the	Non- controlling	Total
2018 Group	Note	capital \$'000	shares \$'000	reserve \$'000	reserves \$'000	reserve \$'000	(losses) \$'000	Company, total \$'000	interests \$'000	equity \$'000
Opening balance at 1 January 2018 (FRS framework) Cumulative effects of		70,496	(2,215)	2,527	(212)	(176)	33,791	104,211	-	104,212
adopting SFRS(I)		ı	ı	ı	ı	305	(906)	(4)	1	(4)
Opening balance at 1 January 2018 (SFRS(I) framework) Loss for the year		70,496	(2,215)	2,527	(212)	726	32,885	104,207 (3,945)	- 01	104,208
Foreign currency translation		1	1	ı	ı	(18)	1	(18)	(12)	(30)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax		ı	1	ı	ı	(18)	1	(18)	(12)	(30)
Total comprehensive income for the year	•	1	1	1	1	(18)	(3,945)	(3,963)	(2)	(3,965)
Change in ownership interest in subsidiary	-									
Acquisition of a subsidiary Issuance of ordinary shares	14	ı	ı	I	I	ı	I	ı	91	91
in a subsidiary	4	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	2,570	2,570
Total change in ownership interest in subsidiary		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2,661	2,661
Total transaction with owners in their capacity as owners	·	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2,661	2,661
Closing balance at 31 December 2018	-	70,496	(2,215)	2,527	(212)	708	28,940	100,244	2,660	102,904

# STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

				Att	ributable to	o owners o	Attributable to owners of the Company	>			
2017 Group	Note	Share capital \$'000	Treasury shares \$'000	Capital reserve \$'000	Fair value reserve \$'000	Other reserves \$'000	Foreign currency translation reserve \$5000	Accumulated (losses)/ profits \$'000	Equity attributable to owners of the Company, total \$'000	Non- controlling interests \$7000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance at 1 January 2017 (FRS framework) Cumulative effects of adopting SFRS(I)		152,052	(2,215)	2,527	(4)	(211)	(902)	(21,818)	129,429	269	129,698
Opening balance at 1 January 2017 (SFRS(I) framework) Loss for the year Other comprehensive	<b>-</b>	152,052	(2,215)	2,527	(4)	(211)	1 1	(22,720)	129,429 (11,931)	269 (33)	129,698
income Foreign currency translation Share of other		1	ı	1	1	1	57	ı	57	(3)	54
comprehensive income of associates Reclassification of		I	I	I	I	I	(71)	I	(71)	I	(71)
currency translation reserve to profit or loss Reclassification of fair		I	I	I	I	ı	740	I	740	ı	740
value reserve to profit or loss		1	ı	1	4	1	ı	I	4	1	4
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax		1	1	1	4	1	726	1	730	(3)	727
Total comprehensive income for the year	,	ı	ı	I	4	I	726	(11,931)	(11,201)	(36)	(11,237)

# **STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

				Att	ributable to	o owners o	Attributable to owners of the Company				
2017 Group	Note	Share capital \$'000	Treasury shares \$'000	Capital reserve \$'000	Fair value reserve \$'000	Other reserves \$'000	Foreign currency translation reserve \$'000	Accumulated (losses)/ profits \$'000	Equity attributable to owners of the Company, total \$'000	Non- controlling interests \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Contributions by and distributions to owners											
Dividends on ordinary shares Capital reduction	32	- (81,556)	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	(637) 68,177	(637)	1 1	(637)
Total contributions by and distributions to owners		(81,556)	1	I	1	1	1	67,540	(14,016)	1	(14,016)
Change in ownership interest in subsidiary											
Acquisition of non- controlling interest Premium paid on	14	I	I	I	I	I	I	ı	ı	(232)	(232)
acquisition of non- controlling interest	14	ı	1	1	1	(1)	1	1	(1)	1	(1)
Total change in ownership interest in subsidiary		1	1	1	1	(1)	1	ı	(1)	(232)	(233)
Total transaction with owners in their capacity as owners		(81,556)	1	1	1	(1)	1	67,540	(14,017)	(232)	(14,249)
Closing balance at 31 December 2017		70,496	(2,215)	2,527	I	(212)	726	32,889	104,211	1	104,212

The accompanying accounting policies and explanatory notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

# STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

			Attributable	to owners	of the Company	
2018 Company	Note	Share capital \$'000	Treasury shares \$'000	Capital reserve \$'000	Accumulated losses \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance at 1 January 2018 (FRS framework) Cumulative effects of		70,496	(2,215)	2,527	(2,354)	68,454
adopting SFRS(I)		_	_	_	(4)	(4)
Opening balance at 1 January 2018 (SFRS(I) framework) Loss for the year, representing		70,496	(2,215)	2,527	(2,358)	68,450
total comprehensive income for the year				_	(4,447)	(4,447)
Closing balance at 31 December 2018		70,496	(2,215)	2,527	(6,805)	64,003

			Attributable •	to owners o	of the Company	
2017 Company	Note	Share capital \$'000	Treasury shares \$'000	Capital reserve \$'000	Accumulated losses \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance at 1 January 2017		152,052	(2,215)	2,527	(71,833)	80,531
Profit for the year, representing total comprehensive income		.52,652	(2,2:3)	2,32,	(, ,,,,,,,,	33,33 .
for the year		_	-	-	1,939	1,939
Contributions by and distributions to owners						
Dividends on ordinary shares	32	_	-	_	(637)	(637)
Capital reduction	26	(81,556)	_	_	68,177	(13,379)
Total transactions with owners						
in their capacity as owners		(81,556)		_	67,540	(14,016)
Closing balance at 31 December		70 496	(2.215)	2 527	(2.354)	68,454
in their capacity as owners		(81,556) 70,496	(2,215)	_ 2,527	67,540 (2,354)	

# **CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT**For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Note	2018 \$'000	2017 \$'000
Cash flows from operating activities	_		
Loss before income tax		(3,909)	(11,953)
Adjustments for:			
Bad debts recovered, net	5, 8	(2)	(41)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	11	2,755	2,566
Amortisation of intangible assets	12	5	11
Amortisation of land use rights	13	20	-
Provision for reinstatement cost	25	100	-
Recognition of deferred income	5	(1,429)	(1,429)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	5	(94)	(20)
Gain on disposal of intangible assets – club membership	5	(3)	-
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	8	-	125
Inventories write-down/(write-back), net	5, 8	8	(243)
Impairment on investment in associates	8	-	10,148
Impairment loss/(reversal of impairment) on financial assets	7	1,985	(120)
Fair value loss/(gain) on derivatives	5, 8	57	(418)
Finance costs	6	167	18
Interest income	5	(358)	(168)
Share of associates' results		-	(3)
Unrealised foreign exchange (gain)/loss, net	-	(300)	1,208
Operating cash flows before changes in working capital Working capital changes:		(998)	(319)
Inventories		(15,310)	(4,057)
Trade and other receivables		(9,770)	(9,926)
Trade and other payables	_	12,190	632
Cash used in operations		(13,888)	(13,670)
Interest received		288	108
Interest paid		(167)	(18)
Income tax paid	_	(26)	(9)
Net cash flows used in operating activities	_	(13,793)	(13,589)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Net cash outflow on acquisition of a subsidiary	14 (d)	(67)	_
Dividend income received from investment in associates		-	1,011
Fixed deposit withdrawn from/(pledged with) banks		10,000	(12,462)
Proceeds from disposal of shares in associates		-	39,650
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets – club membership	D	47	_
Purchase of investment securities		(10,112)	_
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	Α	(4,451)	(345)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	В	218	43
Purchase of intangible assets	С _	(4)	(2)
Net cash flows (used in)/generated from investing activities		(4,369)	27,895

### CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Note	2018 \$'000	2017 \$'000
Cash flows from financing activities			
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	14	_	(233)
Contribution of share capital by minority shareholders		1,526	-
Cash distribution arising from capital reduction			
to shareholders	26	_	(13,379)
Dividends paid on ordinary shares of the Company	32	_	(637)
Proceeds from bank borrowings		59,300	15,955
Repayment of bank borrowings		(55,856)	(17,898)
Repayment of finance lease payables	_	(141)	(237)
Net cash flows generated from/(used in) financing			
activities	_	4,829	(16,429)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(13,333)	(2,123)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and		(==)	0.55
cash equivalents		(78)	265
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of financial year	-	28,846	30,704
Cash and cash equivalents at end of financial year	19	15,435	28,846

#### Note A: Purchase of property, plant and equipment

During the financial year, the Group acquired property, plant and equipment with an aggregate cost of \$13,206,000 (2017: \$1,281,000). The additions were by way of cash payments of \$4,451,000 (2017: \$345,000), transfer of assets from inventories amounting to \$2,011,000 (2017: \$936,000) and amount payable to other creditors of \$6,744,000 (2017: Nil) respectively.

In addition, the Group acquired property, plant and equipment of \$70,000 through acquisition of a subsidiary.

#### Note B: Disposal of property, plant and equipment

During the financial year, the Group received proceeds of \$216,000 (2017: \$43,000) from disposal of property plant and equipment.

Cash inflows for the year also include receipts in respect of disposal of property, plant and equipment in the previous year of \$2,000 (2017: Nil).

#### Note C: Purchase of intangible assets

During the financial year, the Group acquired intangible assets with an aggregate cost of \$2,000 (2017: \$4,000).

Cash outflows for the year also include payments in respect of purchase of intangible assets in the previous year of \$2,000 (2017: Nil).

#### Note D: Gain on disposal of intangible asset - club membership

During the financial year, the Group disposed off intangible asset – club membership with a proceed of \$51,000 (2017: Nil). The disposals were by way of cash receipts of \$47,000 (2017: Nil) and amount receivable from other receivables of \$4,000 (2017: Nil) respectively.

## CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

			Non-cash	changes	
	2017 \$′000	Cash flows \$'000	Foreign exchange movement \$'000	Other \$'000	2018 \$′000
Bank borrowings  – current Finance lease payable	-	3,444	(24)	-	3,420
– current	141	(141)	-	-	
Total	141	3,303	(24)	_	3,420

	2016 \$'000	Cash flows \$'000	Foreign exchange movement \$'000	Other \$'000	2017 \$'000
Bank borrowings	<del>- + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +</del>	<b>4</b> 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
- current Finance lease payable	1,963	(1,943)	(20)	-	-
- current	239	(237)	_	139	141
– non-current	139	_	_	(139)	
Total	2,341	(2,180)	(20)	_	141

The "Other" column relates to reclassification of non-current portion of financial lease payable due to passage of time.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

HG Metal Manufacturing Limited (the "Company") is a public limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in Singapore and is listed on the Singapore Exchange.

The registered office and principal place of business of the Company is located at 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293.

The principal activities of the Company are the business of trading of steel products and investment holding. The principal activities of the subsidiaries are disclosed in Note 14 to the financial statements.

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 2.1 Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group and the balance sheet and statement of changes in equity of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)).

For all periods up to and including the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group prepared its financial statements in accordance with Financial Reporting Standards in Singapore (FRS). These financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2018 are the first the Group has prepared in accordance with SFRS(I). Refer to Note 2.2 for information on how the Group adopted SFRS(I).

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except as disclosed in the accounting policies below.

The financial statements are presented in Singapore Dollars (SGD or \$) and all values in the tables are rounded to the nearest thousand (\$'000), except when otherwise indicated.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I))

These financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2018 are the first the Group and the Company have prepared in accordance with SFRS(I). Accordingly, the Group and the Company have prepared financial statements that comply with SFRS(I) applicable as at 31 December 2018, together with the comparative period data for the year ended 31 December 2017, as described in the summary of significant accounting policies. On preparing the financial statements, the Group's and the Company's opening balance sheets were prepared as at 1 January 2017, the Group and the Company's date of transition to SFRS(I).

The principal adjustments made by the Group on adoption of SFRS(I) and the adoption of the new standards that are effective on 1 January 2018 are disclosed below.

#### Exemptions applied on adoption of SFRS(I)

SFRS(I) allows first-time adopters exemptions from the retrospective application of certain requirements under SFRS(I). The Group has applied the following exemptions:

- SFRS(I) 3 *Business Combinations* has not been applied to either acquisitions of subsidiaries that are considered businesses under SFRS(I), or acquisitions of interests in associates and joint ventures that occurred before 1 January 2017. The carrying amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of transition to SFRS(I) is the same as previously reported under FRS.
- SFRS(I) 1-21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates has not been applied retrospectively to fair value adjustments and goodwill from business combinations that occurred before the date of transition to SFRS(I). Such fair value adjustments and goodwill are treated as assets and liabilities of the parent rather than as assets and liabilities of the acquiree. Therefore, those assets and liabilities are already expressed in the functional currency of the parent or are non-monetary foreign currency items and no further translation differences occur.
- Cumulative currency translation differences for all foreign operations are deemed to be zero at the
  date of transition, 1 January 2017. As a result, an amount of \$902,000 was adjusted against the
  opening retained earnings as at 1 January 2017.
- The comparative information do not comply with SFRS(I) 9 Financial Instruments or SFRS(I) 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures to the extent the disclosures relate to items within the scope of SFRS(I) 9.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

#### New accounting standards effective on 1 January 2018

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those previously applied under FRS except that in the current financial year, the Group has adopted all the SFRS(I) which are effective for annual financial periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. Except for the impact arising from the exemptions applied as described above and the adoption of SFRS(I) 9 and SFRS(I) 15 described below, the adoption of these standards did not have any material effect on the financial performance or position of the Group and the Company.

#### SFRS(I) 9 Financial Instruments

On 1 January 2018, the Group adopted SFRS(I) 9 *Financial instruments*, which is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018.

The changes arising from the adoption of SFRS(I) 9 have been applied retrospectively. The Group has elected to apply the exemption in SFRS(I) 1 and has not restated comparative information in the year of initial application. The impact arising from SFRS(I) 9 adoption was included in the opening retained earnings at the date of initial application, 1 January 2018. The comparative information was prepared in accordance with the requirements of FRS 39.

#### Classification and measurement

SFRS(I) 9 requires debt instruments to be measured either at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) or fair value through profit or loss (FVPL). Classification of debt instruments depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and whether the contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI). An entity's business model is how an entity manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows and create value for the entity either from collecting contractual cash flows, selling financial assets or both. If a debt instrument is held to collect contractual cash flows, it is measured at amortised cost if it also meets the SPPI requirement. Debt instruments that meet the SPPI requirement that are held both to collect the assets' contractual cash flows and to sell the assets are measured at FVOCI. Financial assets are measured at FVPL if they do not meet the criteria of FVOCI or amortised cost.

The assessment of the business model and whether the financial assets meet the SPPI requirements was made as of 1 January 2018, and then applied retrospectively to those financial assets that were not derecognised before 1 January 2018.

SFRS(I) 9 requires all equity instruments to be carried at fair value through profit or loss, unless an entity chooses on initial recognition, to present fair value changes in other comprehensive income.

There is no significant impact arising from measurement of these instruments under SFRS(I) 9.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

#### SFRS(I) 9 Financial Instruments (Continued)

Impairment

SFRS(I) 9 requires the Group to record expected credit losses on all its financial assets measured at amortised cost of FVOCI and financial guarantees. The Group previously recorded impairment based on the incurred loss model when there is objective evidence that a financial asset is impaired.

Upon adoption of SFRS(I) 9, the Group recognised additional impairment on the Group's trade receivables of \$4,000. The additional impairment recognised arising from adoption of SFRS(I) 9 above resulted in a corresponding decrease in retained earnings of \$4,000 as at 1 January 2018.

The reconciliation for loss allowances for the Group and the Company are as follow:

	Group Trade receivables \$'000	Company Trade receivables \$'000
Opening loss allowance as at 1 January 2018	2,392	2,025
Amount restated through opening retained earnings	4	4
Adjusted loss allowance	2,396	2,029

#### SFRS(I) 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The Group adopted SFRS(I) 15 which is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The Group applied SFRS(I) 15 retrospectively and has elected to apply the exemption in SFRS(I) 1 in accordance with the transition provisions in SFRS(I) 15.

The Group is in the business of trading of steel products. The key impact of adopting SFRS(I) 15 is detailed as follows:

#### Variable consideration

For trading of steel products, the transaction prices for some contracts with customers provide price concession based on the indexes to be published by Building and Construction Authority ("BCA") in future period. Such provisions give rise to variable consideration under SFRS(I) 15, and will be required to be estimated over the contract period. The Group previously recognised revenue from the sale of goods measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of the expected price concession to be provided. SFRS(I) 15 requires the estimated variable consideration to be constrained to prevent over-recognition of revenue. Based on the Group's assessment, there are no significant adjustments on adoption of SFRS(I) 15.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

The following is the reconciliation of the impact arising from first-time adoption of SFRS(I) including application of the new accounting standards on 1 January 2017 to the balance sheet of the Group.

	Group			
	1 January		1 January	
	2017	SFRS(I) 1	2017	
	(FRS)	adjustments	(SFRS(I))	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Assets				
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	13,864	_	13,864	
Intangible assets	65	_	65	
Investment in associates	50,855		50,855	
	64,784		64,784	
Current assets				
Inventories	14,217	_	14,217	
Trade and other receivables	34,758	_	34,758	
Prepaid expenses	316	_	316	
Fixed deposits pledged with banks	7,038	_	7,038	
Cash and cash equivalent	30,704		30,704	
_	87,033		87,033	
Total assets	151,817		151,817	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

		Group	
	1 January	Group	1 January
	2017	SFRS(I) 1	2017
	(FRS)	adjustments	(SFRS(I))
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Equity and liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	13,957	_	13,957
Finance lease payables	239	_	239
Bank borrowings	1,963	_	1,963
Deferred income	1,429	_	1,429
Provision for income tax	13	_	13
Derivative financial instruments	403	_	403
	18,004		18,004
Net current assets	69,029		69,029
Non-current liabilities			
Finance lease payables	139	_	139
Deferred income	2,976	-	2,976
Provision for reinstatement costs	1,000	_	1,000
	4,115		4,115
Total liabilities	22,119	_	22,119
Net assets	129,698		129,698
Equity attributable to owners of	•		
the Company			
Share capital	152,052	_	152,052
Treasury shares	(2,215)	_	(2,215)
Other reserves	1,410	902	2,312
Accumulated losses	(21,818)	(902)	(22,720)
	129,429	_	129,429
Non-controlling interests	269	_	269
Total equity	129,698		129,698
Total equity and liabilities	151,817		151,817

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

The following is the reconciliation of the impact arising from first-time adoption of SFRS(I) including application of the new accounting standards on 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018 to the balance sheet of the Group.

	31 December 2017 (FRS) \$'000	SFRS(I) 1 adjustments \$'000	Group 31 December 2017 (SFRS(I)) \$'000	SFRS(I) 9 adjustments \$'000	1 January 2018 (SFRS(I)) \$'000
Assets					
Non-current assets					
Property, plant					
and equipment	12,426	_	12,426	_	12,426
Intangible assets	58	_	58		58
	12,484	_	12,484	_	12,484
Current assets					
Derivative financial					
instruments	15	_	15	_	15
Inventories	17,581	_	17,581	_	17,581
Trade and other					
receivables	44,283	_	44,283	(4)	44,279
Prepaid expenses	129	_	129	_	129
Fixed deposits pledged					
with banks	19,500	_	19,500	_	19,500
Cash and cash equivalent	28,846	_	28,846		28,846
	110,354		110,354	(4)	110,350
Total assets	122,838	_	122,838	(4)	122,834

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

	31 December 2017 (FRS) \$'000	SFRS(I) 1 adjustments \$'000	Group 31 December 2017 (SFRS(I)) \$'000	SFRS(I) 9 adjustments \$'000	1 January 2018 (SFRS(I)) \$'000
Equity and liabilities		<b>3</b> 000	3 000	<b>3</b> 000	3 000
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	14,493	_	14,493	_	14,493
Finance lease payables	141	_	141	_	141
Deferred income	1,429	-	1,429	_	1,429
Provision for income tax	15		15		15
	16,078	_	16,078		16,078
Net current assets	94,276	_	94,276	(4)	94,272
Non-current liabilities					
Deferred income	1,548	-	1,548	_	1,548
Provision for					
reinstatement costs	1,000		1,000	<del>-</del>	1,000
	2,548	_	2,548	_	2,548
Total liabilities	18,626	_	18,626	_	18,626
Net assets	104,212	-	104,212	(4)	104,208
Equity attributable to owners of the Company					
Share capital	70,496	_	70,496	_	70,496
Treasury shares	(2,215)	_	(2,215)	_	(2,215)
Other reserves	2,139	902	3,041	-	3,041
Accumulated profits	33,791	(902)	32,889	(4)	32,885
	104,211	_	104,211	(4)	104,207
Non-controlling interests	1	_	1	_	1
Total equity	104,212	_	104,212	(4)	104,208
Total equity and	122,838	_	122,838	(4)	122,834

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

The following is the reconciliation of the impact arising from first-time adoption of SFRS(I), including application of new standards on 31 December 2017 to the balance sheet of the Company. The adoption of SFRS(I) does not have any impact to the balance sheet of the Company as at 1 January 2017.

	Company			
	31 December		1 January	
	2017 (FRS) \$'000	SFRS(I) 9 adjustments \$'000	2018 (SFRS(I)) \$'000	
Assets				
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	8,725	_	8,725	
Intangible assets	52	_	52	
Investment in subsidiaries	13,102		13,102	
	21,879		21,879	
Current assets				
Derivative financial instruments	15	_	15	
Inventories	15,469	_	15,469	
Trade and other receivables	46,936	(4)	46,932	
Prepaid expenses	58	_	58	
Fixed deposits pledged with banks	19,500	_	19,500	
Cash and cash equivalent	17,854		17,854	
	99,832	(4)	99,828	
Total assets	121,711	(4)	121,707	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.2 First-time adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) (SFRS(I)) (Continued)

	Company		
	31 December 2017 (FRS) \$'000	SFRS(I) 9 adjustments \$'000	1 January 2018 (SFRS(I)) \$'000
Equity and liabilities Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	49,439	_	49,439
Finance lease payables	141	_	141
Deferred income	1,429		1,429
	51,009		51,009
Net current assets	48,823	(4)	48,819
Non-current liabilities			
Deferred income	1,548	_	1,548
Provision for reinstatement costs	700		700
	2,248		2,248
Total liabilities	53,257	_	53,257
Net assets	68,454	(4)	68,450
Equity attributable to owners of the Company			
Share capital	70,496	_	70,496
Treasury shares	(2,215)	_	(2,215)
Other reserves	2,527	_	2,527
Accumulated losses	(2,354)	(4)	(2,358)
Total equity	68,454	(4)	68,450
Total equity and liabilities	121,711	(4)	121,707

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.3 Standards issued but not yet effective

The Group has not adopted the following standards and interpretations that have been issued but not yet effective:

Description	Effective for annual periods beginning on or after
Amendments to SFRS(I) 10 and SFRS(I) 1-28: Sale or Contribution of	Date to be
Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture	determined
SFRS(I) 16 Leases	1 January 2019
Amendments to SFRS(I) 9 Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation	1 January 2019
Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-28 Long-term Interest in Associates and Joint Ventures	1 January 2019
Annual Improvements to SFRS(I)s 2015-2017 Cycle	1 January 2019
Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-19: Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement	1 January 2019
SFRS(I) INT 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments	1 January 2019
Amendments to References to the Conceptual Framework in SFRS(I) Standards	1 January 2020
Amendments to SFRS(I) 3: Definition of a Business	1 January 2020
Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-1 and SFRS(I) 1-8: Definition of Material	1 January 2020
SFRS(I) 17 Insurance Contracts	1 January 2021

Except for SFRS(I) 16, the directors expect that the adoption of the other standards above will have no material impact on the financial statements in the year of initial application. The nature of the impending changes in accounting policy on adoption of SFRS(I) 16 are described below.

#### SFRS(I) 16 Leases

SFRS(I) 16 requires lessees to recognise most leases on balance sheets. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees – leases of 'low value' assets and short-term leases. SFRS(I) 16 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. At commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognise a liability to make a lease payment (i.e. the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e. the right-of-use asset). Lessees will be required to separately recognise the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset.

The Group plans to adopt SFRS(I) 16 retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying the standard as an adjustment to the opening retained earnings at the date of initial application, 1 January 2019.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.3 Standards issued but not yet effective (Continued)

On the adoption of SFRS(I) 16, the Group expects to choose, on a lease-by-lease basis, to measure the right-of-use asset at either:

- (i) its carrying amount as if SFRS(I) 16 had been applied since the commencement date, but discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate as of 1 January 2019; or
- (ii) an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments relating to that lease recognised in the statement of financial position immediately before 1 January 2019.

In addition, the Group plans to elect the following practical expedients:

- not to reassess whether a contract is, or contains a lease at the date of initial application and to apply SFRS(I) 16 to all contracts that were previously identified as leases
- to apply the exemption not to recognise right-of-use asset and lease liabilities to leases for which the lease term ends within 12 months as of 1 January 2019
- to apply a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics

The Group has performed a preliminary impact assessment based on currently available information, and the assessment may be subject to changes arising from ongoing analysis until the Group adopts SFRS(I) 16 in 2019.

The Group is expected to recognise right-of-use assets (in addition to that for finance leases) and lease liabilities for its leases previously classified as operating leases, with a decrease in the opening retained earnings and its related tax impact as of 1 January 2019.

#### 2.4 Basis of consolidation and business combinations

#### (a) Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries as at the end of the reporting period. The financial statements of the subsidiaries used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are prepared for the same reporting date as the Company. Consistent accounting policies are applied to like transactions and events in similar circumstances.

All intra-group balances, income and expenses and unrealised gains and losses resulting from intra-group transactions and dividends are eliminated in full.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.4 Basis of consolidation and business combinations (Continued)

#### (a) Basis of consolidation (Continued)

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

Losses within a subsidiary are attributed to the non-controlling interest even if that results in a deficit balance.

#### (b) Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for by applying the acquisition method. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. Acquisition-related costs are recognised as expenses in the periods in which the costs are incurred and the services are received.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration which is deemed to be an asset or liability, will be recognised in profit or loss.

Non-controlling interest in the acquiree, that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of net assets of the acquire are recognised on the acquisition date at either fair value, or the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Any excess of the sum of the fair value of the consideration transferred in the business combination, the amount of non-controlling interest in the acquiree (if any), and the fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any), over the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. In instances where the latter amount exceeds the former, the excess is recognised as gain on bargain purchase in profit or loss on the acquisition date.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.5 Transactions with non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interest represents the equity in subsidiaries not attributable, directly or indirectly, to owners of the Company.

Changes in the Company's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions. In such circumstances, the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interest is adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

#### 2.6 Foreign currency

The financial statements are presented in Singapore Dollars, which is also the Company's functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

#### (a) Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are measured in the respective functional currencies of the Company and its subsidiaries and are recorded on initial recognition in the functional currencies at exchange rates approximating those ruling at the transaction dates. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at the end of the reporting period are recognised in profit or loss.

#### (b) Consolidated financial statements

For consolidation purposes, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into SGD at the rate of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period and their profit or loss are translated at the weighted average exchange rates for the year. The exchange differences arising on the translation are recognised in other comprehensive income. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in profit or loss.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.7 Property, plant and equipment

All items of property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Subsequent to recognition, property, plant and equipment other than freehold land, are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Freehold land has unlimited useful life and therefore is not depreciated.

Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Buildings – 20 to 50 years
Leasehold buildings – 10 to 41 years
Plant and machinery – 5 to 10 years
Furniture and fittings – 4 to 10 years
Office equipment – 3 to 10 years
Renovation – 5 to 10 years
Motor vehicles – 4 to 10 years

Construction in progress included in property, plant and equipment are not depreciated as these assets are not yet available for use.

The residual value, useful life and depreciation method are reviewed at each financial year-end, and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### 2.8 Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured initially at cost. Following initial acquisition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortised over the estimated useful lives and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at each financial year-end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset is accounted for by changing the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives or not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if the events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. Such intangible assets are not amortised. The useful life of an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is reviewed annually to determine whether the useful life assessment continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.8 Intangible assets (Continued)

#### (a) Computer software

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. Direct expenditure, which enhances or extends the performance of computer software beyond its specifications and which can be reliably measured, is recognised as a capital improvement and added to the original cost of the software. Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense as incurred.

Computer software licences are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment in value, if any. These costs are amortised using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives of 3 to 5 years.

#### (b) Club membership

Club membership was acquired separately and is stated at cost.

#### 2.9 Land use rights

Land use rights are initially measured at cost. Following initial recognition, land use rights are measured at cost less accumulated amortisation. The land use rights are amortised on a straight-line basis over the lease term of 50 years.

#### 2.10 Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when an annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss, except for assets that are previously revalued where the revaluation was taken to other comprehensive income. In this case, the impairment is also recognised in other comprehensive income up to the amount of any previous revaluation.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.10 Impairment of non-financial assets (Continued)

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. That increase cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised previously. Such reversal is recognised in profit or loss unless the asset is measured at revalued amount, in which case the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

#### 2.11 Subsidiaries

A subsidiary is an investee that is controlled by the Group. The Group controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In the Company's balance sheet, investments in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost less impairment losses.

#### 2.12 Associates

An associate is an entity over which the Group has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but does not have control or joint control of those policies.

The Group account for its investments in associates using the equity method from the date on which it becomes an associate.

On acquisition of the investment, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the investee's identifiable assets and liabilities is accounted as goodwill and is included in the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the investee's identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment is included as income in the determination of the entity's share of the associate's profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

Under the equity method, the investment in associates is carried in the balance sheet at cost plus post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associates. The profit or loss reflects the share of results of the operations of the associates. Distributions received from associates reduce the carrying amount of the investment. Where there has been a change recognised in other comprehensive income by the associates, the Group recognises its share of such changes in other comprehensive income. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and associates are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associates.

When the Group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.12 Associates (Continued)

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise an additional impairment loss on the Group's investment in associate. The Group determines at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate is impaired. If this is the case, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognises the amount in profit or loss.

The financial statements of the associates are prepared as the same reporting date as the Company. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

#### 2.13 Financial instruments

#### (a) Financial assets

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets are recognised when, and only when the entity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

At initial recognition, the Group measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Trade receivables are measured at the amount of consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third party, if the trade receivables do not contain a significant financing component at initial recognition.

Subsequent measurement

#### Investments in debt instruments

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Group's business model for managing the asset and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the asset. The three measurement categories for classification of debt instruments are:

#### (i) Amortised cost

Financial assets that are held for the collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. Financial assets are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the assets are derecognised or impaired, and through amortisation process.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.13 Financial instruments (Continued)

#### (a) Financial assets (Continued)

Subsequent measurement (Continued)

Investments in debt instruments (Continued)

(ii) Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Financial assets measured at FVOCI are subsequently measured at fair value. Any gains or losses from changes in fair value of the financial assets are recognised in other comprehensive income, except for impairment losses, foreign exchange gains and losses and interest calculated using the effective interest method are recognised in profit or loss. The cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment when the financial asset is de-recognised.

#### (iii) Fair value through profit or loss

Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVOCI are measured at fair value through profit or loss. A gain or loss on a debt instruments that is subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognised in profit or loss in the period in which it arises.

#### Investments in equity instruments

On initial recognition of an investment in equity instrument that is not held for trading, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value in OCI. Dividends from such investments are to be recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payments is established. For investments in equity instruments which the Group has not elected to present subsequent changes in fair value in OCI, changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss.

#### Derivatives

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. Changes in fair value of derivatives are recognised in profit or loss.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.13 Financial instruments (Continued)

#### (a) Financial assets (Continued)

De-recognition

A financial asset is derecognised where the contractual right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired. On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income for debt instruments is recognised in profit or loss.

#### (b) Financial liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are recognised when, and only when, the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The Group determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value plus in the case of financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent measurement

After initial recognition, financial liabilities that are not carried at fair value through profit or loss are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised, and through the amortisation process.

#### De-recognition

A financial liability is de-recognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. On derecognition, the difference between the carrying amounts and the consideration paid is recognised in profit or loss.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.14 Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss and financial guarantee contracts. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is recognised for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

For trade receivables, the Group applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

For debt instruments at fair value through OCI, the Group applies the low credit risk simplification. At every reporting date, the Group evaluates whether the debt instrument is considered to have low credit risk using all reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort. In making that evaluation, the Group reassesses the internal credit rating of the debt instrument. In addition, the Group considers that there has been a significant increase in credit risk when the contractual payments are more than 30 days past due.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

#### 2.15 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and on hand, demand deposits, and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amount of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These also include bank overdrafts that form an integral part of the Group's cash management.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.16 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition are accounted for as follows:

- Raw materials: purchase costs on a weighted average cost basis.
- Finished goods and work-in-progress: costs of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on normal operating capacity. These costs are assigned on a weighted average cost basis.

Where necessary, allowance is provided for damaged, obsolete and slow moving items to adjust the carrying value of inventories to the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### 2.17 Provisions

#### General

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount of the obligation can be estimated reliably.

Provisions are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of economic resources will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

#### Provision for reinstatement costs

Provision for reinstatement cost arose from the estimated cost of dismantling, removing and restoring the leasehold properties at the end of their lease terms.

The reinstatement costs which are provided at the present value of estimated costs required to settle the obligation are recognised as part of the cost of that particular asset. The estimated future cost if reinstatement is reviewed annually and adjusted as appropriate.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.18 Financial guarantees

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantees are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequent to initial recognition, financial guarantees are measured at the higher of the amount of expected credit losses determined in accordance with the policy set out in Note 2.14 and the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognised over the period of the guarantee.

#### 2.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are capitalised as part of the cost of a qualifying asset if they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of that asset. Capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress and the expenditures and borrowing costs are incurred. Borrowing costs are capitalised until the assets are substantially completed for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

#### 2.20 Employee benefits

#### Defined contribution plans

The Group participates in the national pension schemes as defined by the laws of the countries in which it has operations. In particular, the Singapore companies in the Group make contributions to the Central Provident Fund scheme in Singapore, a defined contribution pension scheme. Contributions to defined contribution pension schemes are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related service is performed.

#### Employee leave entitlement

Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognised as a liability when they are accrued to the employees. The estimated liability for leave is recognised for services rendered by employees up to the end of the reporting period.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.21 Leases

#### (a) As lessee

Finance leases which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalised at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Any initial direct costs are also added to the amount capitalised. Lease payments are apportioned between the finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged to profit or loss. Contingent rents, if any, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Capitalised leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The aggregate benefit of incentives provided by the lessor is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

#### (b) As lessor

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same bases as rental income. The accounting policy for rental income is set out in Note 2.22. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

#### 2.22 Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Revenue is recognised when the Group satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or service to the customer, which is when the customer obtains control of the good or service. A performance obligation may be satisfied at a point in time or over time. The amount of revenue recognised is the amount allocated to the satisfied performance obligation.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.22 Revenue recognition (Continued)

#### (a) Sale of goods

The Group supplies steel products to the customers.

Revenue is recognised when the goods are delivered to the customers and all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

The amount of revenue recognised is based on the contractual price. Based on the Group's experience with similar types of contracts, variable consideration is typically constrained and is included in the transaction only to the extent that it is a highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

#### (b) Cut and bend services

Revenue from cut and bend services is recognised when the services have been performed and rendered.

#### (c) Rental of steel plates

Revenue from rental of steel plates is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

#### (d) Rental income

Rental income arising from operating leases is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

#### (e) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payment is established.

#### (f) Warehouse and handling fee income

Warehouse and handling fee income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.23 Taxes

#### (a) Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period, in the countries where the Group operates and generates taxable income.

Current income taxes are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that the tax relates to items recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

#### (b) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all temporary differences, except:

- Where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.23 Taxes (Continued)

#### (b) Deferred tax (Continued)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised except:

- Where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the
  initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination
  and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit
  or loss; and
- In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of each reporting period.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity and deferred tax arising from a business combination is adjusted against goodwill on acquisition.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.23 Taxes (Continued)

#### (c) Sales tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of sales tax except:

- Where the sales tax incurred on a purchase of assets or services is not recoverable from the taxation authority, in which case the sales tax is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item as applicable; and
- Receivables and payables that are stated with the amount of sales tax included.

#### 2.24 Segment reporting

For management purposes, the Group is organised into operating segments based on their products and services which are independently managed by the respective segment managers responsible for the performance of the respective segments under their charge. The segment managers report directly to the management of the Company who regularly review the segment results in order to allocate resources to the segments and to assess the segment performance. Additional disclosures on each of these segments are shown in Note 31, including the factors used to identify the reportable segments and the measurement basis of segment information.

#### 2.25 Share capital and share issue expenses

Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares are recognised as share capital in equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of ordinary shares are deducted against share capital.

#### 2.26 Treasury shares

The Group's own equity instruments, which are reacquired (treasury shares) are recognised at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Group's own equity instruments. Any difference between the carrying amount of treasury shares and the consideration received, if reissued, is recognised directly in equity. Voting rights related to treasury shares are nullified for the Group and no dividends are allocated to them respectively.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### 2.27 Contingencies

A contingent liability is:

- (a) a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group; or
- (b) a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
  - (i) It is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or
  - (ii) The amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group.

Contingent liabilities and assets are not recognised on the balance sheet of the Group, except for contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination that are present obligations and which the fair values can be reliably determined.

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the end of each reporting period. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected in the future periods.

Management is of the opinion that there is no significant judgment made in applying accounting policies that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial period.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

#### Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period are discussed below. The Group based its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond the control of the Group. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

#### (a) Provision for expected credit losses of trade receivables

The Group uses a provision matrix to calculate ECLs for trade receivables. The provision rates are based on days past due for groupings of various customer segments that have similar loss patterns.

The provision matrix is initially based on the Group's historical observed default rates. The Group will calibrate the matrix to adjust historical credit loss experience with forward-looking information. At every reporting date, historical default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

The assessment of the correlation between historical observed default rates, forecast economic conditions and ECLs is a significant estimate. The amount of ECLs is sensitive to changes in circumstances and of forecast economic conditions. The Group's historical credit loss experience and forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of customer's actual default in the future. The information about the ECLs on the Group's trade receivable is disclosed in Note 17.

The carrying amount of trade receivables as at 31 December 2018 are \$49,151,000 (31 December 2017: \$42,401,000; 1 January 2017: \$32,797,000) respectively.

A 5% increase/(decrease) in the allowance for expected credit losses estimated by the management would result in an increase/(decrease) of \$131,000 (2017: \$120,000) in the Group's loss before tax.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

#### (b) Inventories and related allowance

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The Group primarily determines cost of inventories using the "weighted average" method. The Group estimates the net realisable value of inventories based on assessment of receipt or committed sales prices and provides for excess and obsolete inventories based on historical usage, estimated future demand and related pricing.

In determining excess quantities, the Group considers recent sales activities, related margins and market positioning of its products. These estimates are generally not subject to significant volatility, due to the long-life cycles of its products. However, factors beyond its control, such as demand levels, technological advances and pricing competition, could change from period to period. If such factors had an adverse effect, the Group might be required to reduce the value of its inventories, which would adversely affect its results, cash flows and financial position.

The carrying amount of the inventories as at 31 December 2018 is \$30,872,000 (31 December 2017: \$17,581,000; 1 January 2017: \$14,217,000) respectively.

A 5% increase/(decrease) in the allowance for stock obsolescence estimated by the management would result in an increase/(decrease) of \$3,000 (2017: \$4,000) in the Group's loss before tax.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 4. REVENUE

#### (a) Disaggregation of revenue

	Gro	up
	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Sale of goods (at a point in time)	116,932	127,510
Cut and bend (at a point in time)	55,637	34,034
Rental of steel plates (over time)	1,354	1,074
	173,923	162,618
Timing of transfer of goods or services		
At a point in time	172,569	161,544
Over time	1,354	1,074
	173,923	162,618

#### (b) Judgement and methods used in estimating revenue

Estimating variable consideration for sale of goods

The transaction prices for certain contracts with customers provide price concession based on the indexes to be published by Building and Construction Authority ("BCA") in future period. Such provisions give rise to variable consideration and will be required to be estimated over the contract period. The Group recognises revenue from the sale of goods measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of the expected price concession to be provided. Upon adoption of SFRS(I) 15, management has exercised judgement in applying the constraint on the estimated variable consideration that can be included in the transaction price. For BCA indexes, management has determined that the application of the constraint does not result in significant reversal/increase in the cumulative amount of revenue recognised.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 5. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

	Gro	oup
	2018	2017
	\$′000	\$'000
Bad debts recovered	4	41
Inventories write-back	-	243
Discount received	-	7
Claims and compensation received	189	131
Fair value gain on derivatives	-	418
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	94	20
Gain on disposal of intangible assets	3	-
Interest income		
– Fixed deposits	209	151
<ul> <li>Current accounts with banks</li> </ul>	38	17
<ul> <li>Money market deposits interest income</li> </ul>	1	-
– Bond interest	110	-
Operating lease income	832	1,596
Warehouse and handling fee income	3,434	4,113
Recognition of deferred income (Note 24)	1,429	1,429
Electricity charges income	143	197
PIC cash payout	3	54
Wage credit scheme income	37	29
Sundry income	302	146
	6,828	8,592

#### 6. FINANCE COSTS

	Gro	oup
	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Interest expense		
– Finance lease	7	11
– Trust receipts	160	7
	167	18

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 7. IMPAIRMENT LOSS/(REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

Impairment loss/(reversal of impairment) on financial assets are as follows:

	Gro	up
	2018 \$′000	2017 \$′000
Trade receivables Non-trade receivables	1,985	(110) (10)
	1,985	(120)

#### 8. LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAX

Loss before income tax is arrived at after charging the following:

	Gro	oup
	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		
recognised as an expense in cost of sales	1,140	945
Inventories recognised as an expense in cost of		
sales (Note 16)	155,987	147,656
Audit fees paid/payable to:		
– Auditors of the Company	165	165
– Other auditors	6	6
Directors fees payable to:	169	178
<ul> <li>Directors of the Company</li> <li>Staff cost (including directors)</li> </ul>	109	178
– Salaries, bonuses and allowances	6,556	5,828
Employer's contributions to defined contribution plan	523	501
Other staff welfare expenses	151	196
Legal and professional fees	218	269
Included in other operating expenses:		
Foreign exchange loss, net	69	2,067
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	1,615	1,621
Amortisation of intangible assets	5	11
Amortisation of land use rights	20	_
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	_	125
Bad debts written off	2	-
Operating lease expenses	5,764	5,838
Fair value loss on derivatives	57	10 149
Impairment on investment in associates Inventories write-down	- 8	10,148
Provision for reinstatement cost	100	_
Impairment loss on financial assets	1,985	_
impairment 1033 Off filliancial assets	1,303	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Major components of income taxes

The major components of income taxes for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 are:

	Gro	up
	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Current income tax		
– Current financial year	26	9
<ul> <li>Under provision in respect of prior periods</li> </ul>		2
Total income tax expense recognised in profit or loss	26	11

The reconciliation between tax expense and the product of accounting loss multiplied by the applicable corporate tax rate for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

	Gro 2018	oup 2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Loss before income tax	(3,909)	(11,953)
Tax at the domestic rates applicable to profits		
in the countries where the Group operates	(687)	(2,051)
Tax effect of:		
<ul> <li>Expenses not deductible for tax purposes</li> </ul>	618	2,816
<ul> <li>Income not subject to tax</li> </ul>	(290)	(623)
Under provision in respect of prior periods	-	2
Enhanced tax deductions	-	(21)
Deferred tax assets not recognised	537	190
Benefits from previously unrecognised deferred tax assets	(148)	(302)
Others	(4)	
	26	11

The above reconciliation is prepared by aggregating separate reconciliations for each national jurisdiction.

At the balance sheet date, the Group has tax losses of approximately \$103,300,000 (2017: \$100,143,000; 1 January 2017: \$100,802,000) and capital allowances of \$4,351,000 (2017: \$5,219,000; 1 January 2017: \$5,219,000) that are available for offset against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose, for which no deferred tax asset is recognised due to uncertainty of its recoverability. The use of these tax losses and capital allowances is subject to the agreement of the tax authorities and compliance with certain provisions of the tax legislation of the respective countries in which the companies operate.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 10. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the Group's loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the financial year.

Diluted earnings per share are calculated by dividing the Group's loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the financial year plus the weighted average number of ordinary shares that would be issued on the conversion of all the dilutive potential ordinary shares into ordinary shares.

These loss and share data are presented in the table below:

	Gro	oup
	2018 \$'000	2017 \$′000
Loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company	(3,945)	(11,931)
	No. of shares	No. of shares
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for basic earnings per share computation and diluted earnings		

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Freehold land \$'000	Buildings \$'000	Leasehold buildings \$'000	Plant and machinery \$'000	Furniture and fittings \$'000	Office equipment \$'000	Renovation \$'000	Motor vehicles \$'000	Construction in progress \$'000	Total \$'000
Group										
At 1 January 2017	193	257	16.203	13.476	834	775	1.054	2.399	ı	35.191
Additions	l I	1		1,100	2	36	1	143	I	1,281
Disposals/write off	ı	ı	ı	(101)	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	(101)
Exchange differences	4	4	I	(1)	(1)	(1)	(3)	(4)	ı	(2)
At 31 December 2017 and										
1 January 2018	197	261	16,203	14,474	835	810	1,051	2,538	ı	36,369
Additions	ı	1	ı	2,403	ı	27	ı	301	10,475	13,206
Disposals/write off	ı	ı	ı	(228)	ı	(E)	ı	(222)	ı	(451)
Acquisition of a subsidiary										
(Note 14)	ı	ı	I	1	I	m	I	38	53	20
Exchange differences	-	ı	ı	3	ı	1	-	-	92	86
At 31 December 2018	198	261	16,203	16,652	835	839	1,052	2,656	10,596	49,292
Accumulated depreciation										
and impairment loss										
At 1 January 2017	I	34	11,733	6,373	525	543	752	1,367	I	21,327
Charge for the year	ı	2	915	1,101	28	73	26	317	I	2,566
Disposals/write off	I	ı	I	(92)	ı	ı	1	ı	I	(92)
Impairment loss	ı	ı	ı	122	I	m	I	ı	I	125
Exchange differences	1	2	1	1	ı	1	1	(1)	I	_
At 31 December 2017 and										
1 January 2018	ı	41	12,648	7,520	583	619	849	1,683	ı	23,943
Charge for the year	ı	2	915	1,285	57	74	86	321	ı	2,755
Disposals/write off	ı	ı	1	(181)	1	(1)	1	(145)	ı	(327)
Exchange differences	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1
At 31 December 2018	1	46	13,563	8,624	640	692	947	1,859	1	26,371
Net carrying amount										
At 1 January 2017	193	223	4,470	7,103	309	232	302	1,032	1	13,864
At 31 December 2017	197	220	3,555	6,954	252	191	202	855	1	12,426
At 31 December 2018	198	215	2,640	8,028	195	147	105	797	10,596	22,921

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

# **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	\$2000 \$1000	machinery \$'000	and fittings \$'000	equipment \$'000	Renovation \$'000	vehicles \$'000	Total \$'000
Company Cost							
At 1 January 2017	9,372	6,901	614	540	912	2,154	20,493
Additions	I	937	2	26	I	143	1,108
Disposals/write off	I	(10)	I	I	I	ı	(10)
At 31 December 2017 and							
1 January 2018	9,372	7,828	616	266	912	2,297	21,591
Additions	I	2,096	ı	14	I	154	2,264
Disposals/write off	1	(194)	ı	(3)	I	(104)	(301)
At 31 December 2018	9,372	9,730	616	577	912	2,347	23,554
Accumulated depreciation							
and impairment loss							
At 1 January 2017	6:039	2,443	335	330	651	1,274	11,072
Charge for the year	474	669	51	89	92	287	1,674
Disposals/write off	I	(1)	I	I	I	I	(1)
Impairment loss	I	121	I	I	I	I	121
At 31 December 2017 and							
1 January 2018	6,513	3,262	386	398	746	1,561	12,866
Charge for the year	474	862	49	29	96	288	1,836
Disposals/write off	1	(154)	ı	(3)	ı	(91)	(248)
At 31 December 2018	6,987	3,970	435	462	842	1,758	14,454
Net carrying amount							
At 1 January 2017	3,333	4,458	279	210	261	880	9,421
At 31 December 2017	2,859	4,566	230	168	166	736	8,725
At 31 December 2018	2,385	5,760	181	115	70	589	9,100

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

As at the balance sheet date, the net carrying amount of property, plant and equipment purchased under finance leases were as follows:

		Group			Company	
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Motor vehicles	298	488	678	298	488	678
	298	488	678	298	488	678

Lease assets are pledged as security for the related finance lease liability.

The net carrying amount of property, plant and equipment of the Group and the Company that were mortgaged as security for bank borrowings (Note 23) were as follows:

		Group			Company	
	31 De	ecember	1 January	31 D	ecember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Leasehold properties	2,640	3,555	4,470	2,385	2,859	3,333

#### Impairment of assets

Property, plant and equipment are tested for impairment whenever there is any objective evidence or indication that these assets may be impaired.

During the year, the Group carried out a review of recoverable amount of its asset and did not identify any impairment loss of property, plant and equipment (2017: \$125,000).

# **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 12. **INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

	Computer software \$'000	Club membership \$'000	Total \$′000
Group			
Cost			
At 1 January 2017	985	48	1,033
Additions	4	_	4
Write off	(1)		(1)
At 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	988	48	1,036
Additions	2	_	2
Disposal		(48)	(48)
At 31 December 2018	990	_	990
Accumulated amortisation			
At 1 January 2017	968	_	968
Amortisation	11	_	11
Write off	(1)	_	(1)
At 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	978	_	978
Amortisation	5	_	5
Disposal	_	_	_
At 31 December 2018	983	-	983
Net carrying amount			
At 1 January 2017	17	48	65
At 31 December 2017	10	48	58
At 31 December 2018	7	_	7

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	Computer software \$'000	Club membership \$'000	Total \$'000
Company			
Cost			
At 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2017			
and 1 January 2018	907	48	955
Additions	2	-	2
Disposals	-	(48)	(48)
At 31 December 2018	909	_	909
Accumulated amortisation			
At 1 January 2017	894	_	894
Amortisation	9	_	9
At 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	903	_	903
Amortisation	3	_	3
At 31 December 2018	906		906
Net carrying amount			
At 1 January 2017	13	48	61
At 31 December 2017	4	48	52
At 31 December 2018	3		3

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 13. LAND USE RIGHTS

		Group
	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Cost		
At 1 January	_	_
Additions	3,089	
At 31 December	3,089	
Accumulated amortisation		
At 1 January	_	_
Amortisation for the year	20	
At 31 December	20	
Net carrying amount		
Net carrying amount	3,069	_
Amount to be amortised		
– Not later than one year	60	_
– Later than one year but not later than five years	240	_
– Later than five years	2,769	_

The Group has land use rights over two plots of land in Myanmar where the Group's Myanmar steel fabrication facility resides. The land use rights are not transferable and have a remaining tenure of 49 years.

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES

	Company			
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	
	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Unquoted equity shares, at cost	14,346	14,346	14,114	
Impairment losses	(1,233)	(1,244)	(967)	
	13,113	13,102	13,147	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Composition of the Group

The Group has the following investment in subsidiaries.

Name of subsidiaries	Principal activities	Country of incorporation/ business	tion/ Proportion of		
			31 Dec		1 January
			2018	2017	2017
			%	%	%
Held by the Company	D	Mala	400.00	100.00	70.20
Jin Heng Li Hardware Sdn Bhd <sup>(2)</sup>	Dormant	Malaysia	100.00	100.00	79.38
Oriental Metals Pte Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	Trading and manufacturing of steel products and provisions of engineering services	Singapore	99.99	99.99	99.99
HG Metal Investments					
Pte Ltd (1)	Investment holding	Singapore	100.00	100.00	100.00
PT HG Metal Distribution Indonesia <sup>(3)</sup>	Dormant	Indonesia	100.00	100.00	100.00
Held by HG Metal					
Niho (Singapore) Pte Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	Dormant	Singapore	100.00	100.00	100.00
HG Construction Steel Pte Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	Supply of steel material to the construction industry and rental of metal plates	Singapore	100.00	100.00	100.00
HG Metal Manufacturing Sdn Bhd <sup>(2)</sup>	Dormant	Malaysia	100.00	100.00	100.00

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Composition of the Group (Continued)

Name of subsidiaries	Principal activities	Country of incorporation/ business	owi	Proportion on concerning interesting in the concerning in the conc	
			2018 %	2017 %	2017 %
HG Metal Pte Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	Investment holding	Singapore	100.00	100.00	100.00
HG Yangon Company Limited <sup>(3)</sup>	Trading and distribution of steel products	Myanmar	100.00	100.00	100.00
First Fortune International Company Limited <sup>(4)</sup>	Manufacturing, trading and fabrication of steel structures and parts	Myanmar	51.04	-	-
Held by HG Metal Manufacturing Sdn Bh HG Metal Distribution Sdn Bhd <sup>(2)</sup>	<b>d</b> Dormant	Malaysia	100.00	100.00	100.00

- (1) Audited by Ernst & Young LLP, Singapore.
- (2) Audited by RSM Malaysia.
- (3) Not required to be audited under the laws of the country of incorporation.
- (4) The Company is newly incorporated on 17 July 2017 and has not been audited.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

#### (b) Interest in subsidiaries with material non-controlling interest (NCI)

Name of subsidiaries		Proportion of ownership interest held by NCI	Gain/(loss) allocated to NCI during the reporting period \$'000	Accumulated NCI at the end of reporting period \$'000	Dividends paid to NCI \$'000
31 December 2018: First Fortune International Company Limited	Myanmar	51.04%	10	10	-
<b>31 December 2017:</b> Jin Heng Li Hardware Sdn Bhd	Malaysia	0.00%	(3)	-	-
<b>1 January 2017:</b> Jin Heng Li Hardware Sdn Bhd	Malaysia	20.62%	10	244	-

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

#### (c) Summarised financial information about subsidiaries with material NCI

Summarised financial information including goodwill on acquisition and consolidation adjustments but before intercompany eliminations of subsidiaries with material non-controlling interests are as follows:

#### Summarised balance sheets

	Jin Heng Li Hardware Sdn Bhd 31 December 1 January				national ted 1 January	
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Current						
Assets	_	-	1,372	7,201	_	_
Liabilities	_	_	(633)	(13,850)	_	
Net current assets			739	(6,649)		
Non-current						
Assets	_	-	415	12,075	-	-
Liabilities	_	-	_	_	_	
Net non-current						
assets	_	_	415	12,075		
Net assets	-	-	1,154	5,426	_	_

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

#### (c) Summarised financial information about subsidiaries with material NCI (Continued)

Summarised statement of comprehensive income

	First Fortune Company	
	2018 \$'000	2017 \$'000
Revenue	2,192	_
Profit before income tax	21	_
Income tax expense		
Profit after tax – continuing operations	21	_
Other comprehensive income		
Total comprehensive income	21	_
Other summarised information		
Net cash flows from operations	(1,791)	

#### (d) Investment in subsidiary

On 4 September 2018, the Group's subsidiary, HG Metal Investments Pte Ltd invested in 51.04% of the issued share capital of First Fortune International Co. Ltd ("**FFI**"), a manufacturer of steel products in Myanmar. Upon the investment, FFI became a subsidiary of the Group. The Group has invested in FFI in order to expand the Group's existing business in Myanmar.

The acquisition of FFI is an acquisition of assets. As per SFRS(I) 3, upon the acquisition of an asset or a group of assets that does not constitute a business, the cost of the group shall be allocated to the individual identifiable assets and liabilities on the basis of their relative fair values at the date of purchase. Such a transaction or event does not give rise to goodwill.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 14. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

#### (d) Investment in subsidiary (Continued)

The Group has elected to measure the non-controlling interest at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of FFI's net identifiable assets.

The identifiable assets and liabilities of FFI as at the acquisition date were:

	Value recognised on acquisition \$'000
Property, plant and equipment	70
Amount due from a shareholder	52
Deposits	70
Cash and cash equivalents	64
Total identifiable net assets	256
Non-controlling interest measured at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of FFI's net	
identifiable assets	(125)
Identifiable net assets of FFI attributable to equity holders of the Company	131
	Value recognised on acquisition \$'000
Consideration transferred for acquisition of the FFI	
Cash paid	131
Effect of the acquisition of FFI on cash flows	
Total consideration for 51.04% equity interest acquired	131
Less: Cash and cash equivalents of subsidiary acquired	(64)
Net cash outflow on acquisition	67

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 15. **INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES**

The Group's material investments in associates are summarised below:

	31 Dec	ember	1 January	
	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
BRC Asia Limited	_	_	50,057	
POS-SEA Pte Ltd		_	798	
		-	50,855	
Fair value of investment in an associate for				
which there is a published price quotation		_	21,916	

Name of associates	Principal activities	Country of incorporation/ business	own	roportion ership int	erest
			31 Dec		1 January
			2018	2017	2017
			%	%	%
Held by the Company					
POS-SEA Pte Ltd <sup>(1)</sup>	Commission agent for procurement of steel products and materials	Singapore	0.00	0.00	32.45
Held by HG Metal Pte Ltd					
BRC Asia Limited <sup>(2)</sup>	Prefabrication and trading of steel reinforcement products and manufacture and sale of wire mesh fences	Singapore	0.00	0.00	22.42
(1) Audited by UHY Lee Se	ng Chan & Co, Singapore.				

<sup>(2)</sup> Audited by Ernst & Young LLP, Singapore.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 15. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Dividends of \$1,011,000 were received from BRC Asia Limited in 2017.

The Group disposed off its investment in BRC Asia Limited on 7 November 2017. Pursuant to the disposal, BRC Asia Limited ceased to be an associated company of the Group.

A capital reduction exercise to cancel 490,000 shares of POS-SEA Pte Ltd held by the Company was completed on 13 November 2017 and POS-SEA Pte Ltd had since then ceased to be an associated company of the Group.

The summarised financial information in respect of BRC Asia Limited and POS-SEA Pte Ltd, based on its FRS financial statements and a reconciliation with the carrying amount of the investment in the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

#### Summarised balance sheet

	BR	C Asia Limit	ted	POS-SEA Pte Ltd			
	31 Dece 2018 \$'000	ember 2017 \$'000	1 January 2017 \$'000	31 Dece 2018 \$'000	ember 2017 \$'000	1 January 2017 \$'000	
Currents	-	_	142,489	-	_	29,781	
Non-current assets excluding goodwill	_	_	96.074	_	_	678	
Goodwill	-	_	10,907	-	_		
Total assets	_	_	249,470	_		30,459	
Current liabilities	_	_	(45,269)	_	_	(27,831)	
Non-current liabilities		_	(20,165)	_	_		
Total liabilities	_	_	(65,434)	_	_	(27,831)	
Net assets	_	-	184,036	_	_	2,628	
Net assets excluding goodwill	_	_	173,129	-	_	2,628	
Proportion of the Group's ownership	_	_	22.42%	_	-	32.45%	
Group's share of net assets Goodwill on	-	_	38,816	-	_	853	
acquisition	_	_	10,907	_	_	_	
Other adjustments		_	334	_	_	(55)	
Carrying amount of the investment	_	_	50,057	_	_	798	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 16. INVENTORIES

	Group			Company			
	31 Dece	ember	1 January	31 Dece	mber	1 January	
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Trading inventories	21,411	15,442	12,228	21,484	15,469	12,269	
Finished goods	511	328	10	_	_	_	
Work-in-progress	615	345	253	_	_	_	
Raw materials	8,335	1,466	1,726	_	-		
Inventories (at lower of cost or net							
realisable value)	30,872	17,581	14,217	21,484	15,469	12,269	

	Gro	up
	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Inventories recognised as expense in cost		
of sales (Note 8)	155,987	147,656
Write down/(write back) of allowance for stock		
obsolescence	8	(243)

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 17. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	Group			Company			
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January	
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Financial assets							
Trade receivables (current)							
Third parties	49,151	42,401	32,797	27,790	32,328	28,760	
Amounts due from subsidiaries	-	_		24,856	12,978	5,075	
	49,151	42,401	32,797	52,646	45,306	33,835	
Other receivables (current)							
Third parties	769	422	720	680	218	455	
Rental, utilities and							
other deposits	1,241	1,203	1,232	1,068	1,068	1,066	
Amounts due from					0.5	40.705	
subsidiaries				190	93	13,786	
	2,010	1,625	1,952	1,938	1,379	15,307	
	51,161	44,026	34,749	54,584	46,685	49,142	
Non-financial assets Advance to suppliers for purchase of							
inventories	9	257	9	_	251		
	51,170	44,283	34,758	54,584	46,936	49,142	
Other receivables (non-current)							
Performance bonds	784			_		_	
	51,954	44,283	34,758	54,584	46,936	49,142	
•							

Receivables that are individually determined to be impaired at the balance sheet date relate to debtors that are in significant financial difficulties and have defaulted on payments. These receivables are not secured by any collateral or credit enhancements.

Trade receivables, including amounts due from subsidiaries, are non-interest bearing and are generally on 30 to 90 days' credit terms.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 17. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

Other receivables, including amounts due from subsidiaries, are unsecured, interest-free, repayable in cash on demand.

Performance bonds are cash deposit placed as collateral with a bank to guarantee satisfactory of supply and delivery of goods as sub-contractor. The performance bonds remain in full force until year 2021.

Trade receivables denominated in foreign currencies at 31 December are as follows:

	Group			Company			
	31 December		1 January	31 Dec	31 December		
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
United States Dollar	16,338	22,011	18,676	16,327	20,930	18,676	

#### Receivables that are past due but not impaired

The Group has trade receivables amounting to \$13,972,000 as at 31 December 2017 and \$3,851,000 as at 1 January 2017 that are past due at the end of reporting period but not impaired. These receivables are unsecured and the analysis of their aging at the end of reporting period is as follows:

	Gro	up
	31 December	1 January
	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Trade receivables past due:		
– Less than 30 days	10,920	3,121
– 30 – 60 days	1,903	673
– 61 – 90 days	701	51
– 91 – 120 days	323	6
– More than 120 days	125	_
	13,972	3,851

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 17. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

#### Receivables that are impaired

The Group's trade receivables that are impaired at the end of reporting period and the movement of the allowance accounts used to record the impairment are as follows:

	<b>Grou</b> Individually	•
	31 December	1 January
	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Trade receivables		
Trade receivables – nominal amounts	(2,392)	2,499
Less: Allowance for impairment	(2,392)	(2,499)
	_	_
Movement in allowance accounts:		
Balance at 1 January 2017	2,499	
Written back	(110)	
Bad debts written off against allowance	(1)	
Exchange differences	4	
Balance at 31 December 2017	2,392	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 17. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

#### Expected credit losses

The movement in allowance for expected credit losses of trade receivables computed based on lifetime ECL are as follows:

	Group 2018 \$′000
Movement in allowance accounts:	
Balance at 1 January 2018 Amount restated through opening retained earnings	2,392 4
Charge for the year	1,985
Bad debts written off against allowance Exchange differences	(1,673) (97)
Balance at 31 December 2018	2,611

#### 18. INVESTMENT SECURITIES

#### (a) Financial instruments as at 31 December 2018

	Group and Company 2018 \$'000
At amortised cost	
– 2.72% p.a. SGD government bonds due 3 September 2021	3,530
– 2.23% p.a. SGD government bonds due 21 February 2022	1,000
– 2.10% p.a. SGD government bonds due 3 November 2020	499
– 3.21% p.a. SGD government bonds due 9 November 2023	2,012
– 2.78% p.a. SGD government bonds due 11 January 2021	1,761
– 2.72% p.a. SGD government bonds due 3 September 2021	1,266
	10,068
Net carrying amount	
Current	24
Non-current	10,044
Balance at 31 December	10,068

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 18. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Financial instruments as at 31 December 2018 (Continued)

#### Investments pledged as security

The Group's investment in government bonds amounting to \$10,068,000 has been pledged as security to secure trade facilities in 2018. Under the terms and conditions of the trade facilities, the Group is prohibited from disposing of this investment or subjecting it to further charges without furnishing a replacement security of similar value.

#### (b) Financial instruments as at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017

There were no financial instruments as at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017.

#### 19. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	Group			Company 31 December 1 January			
	2018 \$'000	ember 2017 \$′000	1 January 2017 \$'000	2018 \$'000	2017 \$'000	1 January 2017 \$'000	
Cash and bank	<b>3</b> 000	3 000	<b>3</b> 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	
balances Fixed deposits	12,232	23,586	18,515	4,148	17,828	14,013	
with banks	3,203	5,260	12,189	20	26	6,014	
Cash and cash equivalents Fixed deposits	15,435	28,846	30,704	4,168	17,854	20,027	
pledged with banks	9,500	19,500	7,038	9,500	19,500	7,038	
Bank balances and fixed deposits	24,935	48,346	37,742	13,668	37,354	27,065	

Fixed deposits earn weighted average effective interest rate of 2.63% as at 31 December 2018 (31 December 2017: 1.45%; 1 January 2017: 0.89%) per annum and for tenures ranging from 1 to 12 months (2017: 1 to 12 months).

The purpose of the pledged fixed deposits is to secure credit facilities with the banks as disclosed in Note 23.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 19. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED)

Cash and bank balances denominated in foreign currencies are as follows:

	Group			Company		
	31 December		1 January	31 December		1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
United States Dollar	2,006	6,335	2,103	1,967	5,474	2,066
Malaysian Ringgit	48	52	52	48	52	52
Myanmar Kyat	286	_	_	_	_	

#### 20. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

		Group		Company			
	31 Dec 2018	ember 2017	1 January 2017	31 Dec 2018	ember 2017	1 January 2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Financial liabilities	3 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	3 000	3 000	
Trade payables							
Third parties	22,246	10,044	10,337	13,893	8,927	9,654	
Amounts due	22,240	10,044	10,337	13,033	0,341	3,034	
to subsidiaries	_	_	_	_	_	14	
Amounts due						1-7	
to related parties	_	_	50	_	_	_	
Amounts due			30				
to associates	_	_	4	_	_	4	
	22,246	10,044	10,391	13,893	8,927	9,672	
Other payables							
Deposits from							
customers	884	894	1,137	637	582	625	
Accrued operating							
expenses	8,372	1,585	1,453	1,116	1,169	1,210	
Other payables	1,068	1,035	468	297	614	320	
Amounts due							
to subsidiaries	_	-	_	35,498	37,327	11,200	
Amount due to							
a shareholder of	2.046						
a subsidiary	2,046			<u>-</u>			
	12,370	3,514	3,058	37,548	39,692	13,355	
Total financial							
liabilities	34,616	13,558	13,449	51,441	48,619	23,027	
Non-financial							
liability							
GST payable	845	935	508	859	820	466	
	35,461	14,493	13,957	52,300	49,439	23,493	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 20. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

Trade payables including amounts due to subsidiaries, related parties and associates are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 30 to 90 days' term.

The non-trade amounts, including amounts due to subsidiaries are unsecured, interest-free, repayable on demand and expected to be settled in cash.

Deposits from customers are trade related, unsecured and refundable upon the fulfilment of the contractual obligations.

Trade payables denominated in foreign currencies are as follows:

	Group			Company			
	31 December		1 January	31 Dec	31 December		
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
United States Dollar	7,769	1,198	486	7,769	1,197	484	

#### 21. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

	Group and Company								
		31 December					1 January		
		2018			2017			2017	
		\$'000			\$'000			\$'000	
	Contract/			Contract/			Contract/		
	Notional			Notional			Notional		
	Amount	Assets	Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Liabilities	Amount	Assets	Liabilities
Forward currency									
contracts	20,453	-	42	12,663	15	_	19,155	_	403

Forward currency contracts are used to hedge foreign currency risk arising from the Group's sales and purchases denominated in USD for which firm commitments existed at the end of the reporting year.

The Group does not apply hedge accounting.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 22. FINANCE LEASE PAYABLES

	Minimum lease payments \$'000	Future finance charges \$'000	Present value of lease payments \$'000
Group and Company			
As at 31 December 2017			
Within one financial year	148	(7)	141
As at 1 January 2017			
Within one financial year	250	(11)	239
After one financial year but less than			
five financial years	145	(6)	139
	395	(17)	378

During the financial year, the finance lease payables were fully repaid.

#### 23. BANK BORROWINGS

		Group and Company			
		31 December 1 Janua			
		2018	2017	2017	
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Current					
Secured					
– Trust receipts	USD	3,420		1,963	
Total current borrowings		3,420	-	1,963	

#### Secured

The secured portions of the bank borrowings of the Group and the Company as at 31 December 2018 were secured by way of:

- (i) legal mortgage over leasehold properties (Note 11) of the Group and of the Company with net carrying amount of \$2,640,000 and \$2,385,000 respectively as at 31 December 2018;
- (ii) investment securities pledged with a bank;
- (iii) fixed deposits pledged with a bank

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 23. BANK BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

#### Unsecured

As at the balance sheet date, there are no unsecured bank borrowings.

The Group's bank borrowings have the following interest at floating rates:

	Interest rates per annum					
	31 De	cember	1 January			
	2018	2017	2017			
Trust receipts	3.1% - 4.22%	1.27% - 1.45%	1.94% - 2.55%			

#### 24. DEFERRED INCOME

Deferred income represents the excess of sale price over the estimated fair value of the leasehold property at 13 Jalan Terusan arising from the sale and leaseback of the property. The fair value of the leasehold property was determined by an external valuation using a Direct Sale Comparison Approach valuation method. The deferred income of \$10 million is amortised to profit or loss over the seven years lease period commencing February 2013. Deferred income is classified as follows:

	G	iroup and Compa	ny
	31 Dec	cember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Current	1,429	1,429	1,429
Non-current	119	1,548	2,976
	1,548	2,977	4,405

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 25. PROVISION FOR REINSTATEMENT COSTS

	Group			Company			
	31 December		1 January	31 Dec	31 December		
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Provision for							
reinstatement costs	1,100	1,000	1,000	800	700	700	

The movement in provision for reinstatement costs is as follows:

	Group \$'000	Company \$'000
At 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2017	1,000	700
Provision charged to profit or loss	100	100
At 31 December 2018	1,100	800

Provision for reinstatement costs is made in respect of the Group and Company's leasehold properties to fulfil the obligations under the lease agreements. Outflows are expected only at the end of the lease tenure of the leasehold properties in year 2020.

#### 26. SHARE CAPITAL

	Group and Company					
	201	8	20	17		
	No. of shares		No. of shares			
	′000	\$'000	′000	\$'000		
Issued and fully-paid:						
Ordinary shares						
At 1 January	130,611	70,496	130,611	152,052		
Capital reduction		_		(81,556)		
At 31 December	130,611	70,496	130,611	70,496		

The holders of ordinary shares (except treasury shares) are entitled to receive dividends as and when declared by the Company. All ordinary shares carry one vote per share without restrictions. The ordinary shares have no par value.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 27. TREASURY SHARES

	Group and Company					
	2018 2017					
	No. of shares		No. of shares			
	′000	\$'000	′000	\$'000		
Issued and fully-paid:						
Ordinary shares						
At 1 January and 31 December	3,193	2,215	3,193	2,215		

Treasury shares relate to ordinary shares of the Company that are held by the Company.

#### 28. OTHER RESERVES

			Group		Company			
		31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January	
		2018 \$'000	2017 \$'000	2017 \$'000	2018 \$'000	2017 \$'000	2017 \$'000	
Capital reserve	(a)	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	2,527	
Foreign currency								
translation reserve	(b)	708	726	_	-	_	_	
Fair value reserve	(c)	-	_	(4)	-	_	_	
Premium paid on acquisition of non-								
controlling interest	(d)	(212)	(212)	(211)	-	_		
		3,023	3,041	2,312	2,527	2,527	2,527	

#### (a) Capital reserve

In 2005, the Company entered into a \$10,000,000 convertible loan agreement (2005 Convertible Loan Agreement) with Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited ("OCBC") for the purpose of expansion and/or to be applied to general working capital requirements. On 15 August 2006, the Company and OCBC entered into a revised Convertible Loan Agreement for refinancing the 2005 Convertible Loan Agreement which granted OCBC the right to convert the loan amount into new ordinary shares of the Company at any time until maturity date on 5 July 2008.

The net proceeds received from the issue of the convertible loan were split into the liability element and equity component, representing the fair value of the embedded option to convert the liability into equity of the Group and the Company. Accordingly, \$101,000 was credited to capital reserve in the financial year ended 30 September 2006.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 28. OTHER RESERVES (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Capital reserve (Continued)

OCBC exercised its option to convert the entire convertible loan of \$10 million into 31,171,147 new ordinary shares of the Company during the financial year ended 30 September 2007. In accordance with the terms of the revised convertible loan agreement, the Company was entitled to a certain percentage of share of profits earned by OCBC from the sale of these conversion shares, net of certain expenses.

Subsequently OCBC sold the shares and a sum of \$2,426,000 was received by the Company as its share from the net profit earned by OCBC on the disposal of the conversion shares. The Company has recorded the consideration received as capital reserve.

#### (b) Foreign currency translation reserve

The foreign currency translation reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign operations whose functional currencies are different from that of the Group's presentation currency. Movement in this account is set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

#### (c) Fair value reserve

Fair value reserve represents the cumulative fair value changes, net of tax, of available for sale financial assets until they are disposed of or impaired.

#### (d) Premium paid on acquisition of non-controlling interest

Premium paid on acquisition of non-controlling interest was recognised on the difference of \$1,000 and \$34,000 as at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 respectively between the consideration and the carrying value of the additional interest in subsidiary acquired without a change in control.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

### 29. SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED COMPANIES AND RELATED PARTIES

In addition to the related party information disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements, the following were significant transactions between the Company and its related companies and related parties on rates and terms agreed between the parties during the financial year:

	Gro	oup	Company		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
_	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
With subsidiaries					
Sales	-	_	41,350	26,846	
Purchases	-	_	50	3	
Rental income	_	-	428	428	
Dividend income	-	-	_	4,293	
Other income	-	-	358	241	
_					
With associate					
Sales	_	11	-	-	
Purchases	_	4,507	_	3,087	
_					
With companies related to					
directors of the Company					
Sales	28	78	28	-	
Purchases	-	3,489	_	2,163	
Other charges	2	2	2	2	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 29. SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED COMPANIES AND RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED)

## Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of Directors and other members of key management of the Group and of the Company during the financial year are as follows:

	Group		
	2018 2017		
	\$'000	\$'000	
Directors of the Company			
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	409	348	
Employer's contributions to defined contribution plan	17	19	
Key management personnel (non-directors)			
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	872	510	
Employer's contributions to defined contribution plan	40	40	
	1,338	917	

#### 30. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

#### (a) Capital commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for as at the end of the reporting period but not recognised in the financial statements are as follows:

Group			Company		
31 December		1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January
2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
4,979	_	-	_	_	
4,979	-	_	_	_	_
	2018 \$'000	31 December 2018 2017 \$'000 \$'000 4,979 —	31 December 1 January 2018 2017 2017 \$'000 \$'000 \$'000	31 December 1 January 31 Dec 2018 2017 2017 2018 \$'000 \$'000 \$'000 \$'000 4,979	31 December 1 January 31 December 2018 2017 2017 2018 2017 \$'000 \$'000 \$'000 \$'000 \$'000

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 30. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

### (b) Operating lease commitments – as lessee

As at the balance sheet date, the Group and the Company have commitments for rental payable in subsequent accounting periods as follows:

	Group			Company		
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Future minimum lease payments						
Not later than one year	7,415	10,323	5,967	5,897	9,822	5,464
Later than one year but not later than						
five years	5,281	3,632	13,370	2,516	3,396	12,629
Later than five years	5,837	880	1,599	251	880	1,599
	18,533	14,835	20,936	8,664	14,098	19,692

The above operating lease commitments are based on existing rates. The lease agreements provide for a periodic revision of such rates in the future and renewal options. There are no contingent rents included in the agreements or restrictions on subleasing the premises, warehouse and office equipment.

#### (c) Operating lease commitments – as lessor

As at the end of reporting period, the Group and the Company have contracted with their tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:

	Group			Company		
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
_	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Not later than one year Later than one year but not later than	2,514	3,897	4,714	2,942	3,235	2,289
five years	724	1,073	2,040	724	1,483	804
_	3,238	4,970	6,754	3,666	4,718	3,093

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 30. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

#### (d) Contingent liabilities

#### Guarantees

(i) Intra-group financial guarantees comprise corporate guarantees granted by the Company to banks in respect of banking facilities amounting to \$11,110,000 (31 December 2017: \$2,510,000; 1 January 2017: \$1,630,000) to secure banking facilities provided to certain subsidiaries. The financial guarantees will expire when the loans have been paid and discharged and/or when the banking facilities are no longer available to the subsidiaries.

The principal risk to which the Company is exposed is credit risk in connection with the guarantee contracts it has issued. The credit risk represents the loss that would be recognised upon a default by the subsidiaries for which, the guarantees were given on behalf of.

There are no terms and conditions attached to the guarantee contracts that would have a material effect on the amount, timing and uncertainty of the Company's future cash flows.

In the opinion of the directors, no loss is anticipated from these guarantees.

The fair values of the financial guarantee contracts have not been recognised on the balance sheet at 31 December 2018 of the Company as the Company is of the view that the fair values of the corporate guarantees are not significant and that no material losses will arise in respect of the guarantees provided at the date of these financial statements.

(ii) During the year, the Group has provided performance bonds to an unrelated party as security deposits to guarantee satisfactory of supply and delivery of goods as sub-contractor. The performance bonds remain in full force until year 2021. At the end of the reporting period, no liability is expected to arise.

### 31. SEGMENT INFORMATION

For management purposes, the Group is organised into business units based on their products and services, and has three reportable operating segments as follows:

- (i) The trading segment is a supplier of steel products and includes the holding of investments in subsidiaries in the business of steel distribution and provision of industrial steel services.
- The manufacturing segment produces construction steel products and provides related engineering services.
- (iii) Others include those which do not fall in trading and manufacturing segment.

Except as indicated above, no operating segments have been aggregated to form the above reportable operating segments.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 31. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Management monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on operating profit or loss.

Transactions between operating segments are generally based on terms determined on commercial basis.

	Trading \$'000	Manu- facturing \$'000	Others \$'000	Adjustment/ elimination \$'000	Group \$'000
Financial year ended 31 December 2018					
<b>REVENUE</b> Sales to external customers Inter-segment sales	110,272	63,651	-	-	173,923
(Note A)	41,350	62	_	(41,412)	
Total	151,622	63,713	-	(41,412)	173,923
_					
RESULTS Other income Recognition of deferred	4,509	227	1,001	(790)	4,947
income	1,429	-	-	-	1,429
Interest income Gain from disposal of property, plant and	292	-	66	-	358
equipment Fair value loss from	94	-	_	-	94
derivatives	(57)	-	-	-	(57)
Interest expenses	(167)	-	-	-	(167)
Write down of inventories  Depreciation and	(8)	_	-	_	(8)
amortisation of assets Amortisation of land	(1,840)	(444)	(476)	-	(2,760)
use rights	-	(20)	-	-	(20)
Segment (loss)/profit	(4,447)	419	92	27	(3,909)
Income tax expense				_	(26)
Loss for the year				_	(3,935)
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Additions to non-current					
assets (Note B)	2,268	10,160	850	_	13,278
Segment assets (Note A)	122,113	53,603	50,124	(81,350) <b>-</b>	144,490
Segment liabilities (Note A) Tax payable	58,109	45,685	3,006	(65,229) -	41,571
Total liabilities				-	41,586

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

### 31. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Financial year ended 31 December 2017   Sales to external customers   118,224   44,394   -   -   162,618   Inter-segment sales (Note A)   26,846   3   -   (26,849)   -   Total   145,070   44,397   -   (26,849)   162,618   Inter-segment sales (Note A)   26,846   3   -   (26,849)   162,618   Inter-segment sales (Note A)   26,846   3   -   (26,849)   162,618   Inter-segment sales (Note A)   26,846   3   -   (26,849)   162,618   Inter-segment sales (Note A)   26,846   3   -   (26,849)   162,618   Inter-segment sales (Note A)   26,846   3   -   (26,849)   162,618   Interest contains a sociates   160   -   34,748   (39,041)   -   (3		Trading \$'000	Manu- facturing \$'000	Others \$'000	Adjustment/ elimination \$'000	Group \$'000
Sales to external customers Inter-segment sales (Note A)         118,224         44,394         -         -         162,618           Inter-segment sales (Note A)         26,846         3         -         (26,849)         -           Total         145,070         44,397         -         (26,849)         162,618           RESULTS           Other income         5,651         148         2,504         (1,849)         6,454           Dividend income         4,293         -         34,748         (39,041)         -           Gain on disposal of associates         160         -         15,054         (15,214)         -           Recognition of deferred income         1,429         -         -         -         1,429           Fair value gain from derivatives         418         -         -         -         418           Write back impairment of inventories         243         -         -         -         418           Interest income         96         -         72         -         168           Interest supense         (18)         -         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         -         -         -	-					
RESULTS	Sales to external customers	118,224	44,394	_	-	162,618
RESULTS           Other income         5,651         148         2,504         (1,849)         6,454           Dividend income         4,293         -         34,748         (39,041)         -           Gain on disposal of associates         160         -         15,054         (15,214)         -           Recognition of deferred income income         1,429         -         -         -         1,429           Fair value gain from derivatives         418         -         -         -         -         418           Write back impairment of inventories         243         -         -         -         243           Interest income         96         -         72         -         168           Impairment on investment in associates         -         -         -         168           Impairment on investment in associates         -         -         -         (10,148)         (10,148)           Interest expense         (18)         -         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         3         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         3         -         -         (	(Note A)	26,846	3	-	(26,849)	
Other income         5,651         148         2,504         (1,849)         6,454           Dividend income         4,293         -         34,748         (39,041)         -           Gain on disposal of associates         160         -         15,054         (15,214)         -           Recognition of deferred income         1,429         -         -         -         1,429           Fair value gain from derivatives         418         -         -         -         418           Write back impairment of inventories         243         -         -         -         243           Interest income         96         -         72         -         168           Impairment on investment in associates         -         -         -         (10,148)         (10,148)           Interest expense         (18)         -         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         3         -         -         3           Depreciation and amortisation of assets         (1,682)         (424)         (471)         -         (2,577)           Impairment of property, plant and equipment         (12)         -         (4)         -         (125) <tr< td=""><td>Total</td><td>145,070</td><td>44,397</td><td>_</td><td>(26,849)</td><td>162,618</td></tr<>	Total	145,070	44,397	_	(26,849)	162,618
Other income         5,651         148         2,504         (1,849)         6,454           Dividend income         4,293         -         34,748         (39,041)         -           Gain on disposal of associates         160         -         15,054         (15,214)         -           Recognition of deferred income         1,429         -         -         -         1,429           Fair value gain from derivatives         418         -         -         -         418           Write back impairment of inventories         243         -         -         -         243           Interest income         96         -         72         -         168           Impairment on investment in associates         -         -         -         (10,148)         (10,148)           Interest expense         (18)         -         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         3         -         -         3           Depreciation and amortisation of assets         (1,682)         (424)         (471)         -         (2,577)           Impairment of property, plant and equipment         (12)         -         (4)         -         (125) <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>						
Associates	Other income Dividend income		148			6,454 -
income         1,429         -         -         -         1,429           Fair value gain from derivatives         418         -         -         -         418           Write back impairment of inventories         243         -         -         -         243           Interest income         96         -         72         -         168           Impairment on investment in associates         -         -         -         (10,148)         (10,148)           Interest expense         (18)         -         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         3         -         -         3           Depreciation and amortisation of assets         (1,682)         (424)         (471)         -         (2,577)           Impairment of property, plant and equipment         (121)         -         (4)         -         (125)           Segment (loss)/profit         1,939         1,338         52,430         (67,660)         (11,953)           Income tax expense         (11)         (11)         -         -         -         1,285           Additions to non-current assets (Note B)         1,108         175         2         -         1,285	associates	160	_	15,054	(15,214)	_
Write back impairment of inventories         243         -         -         -         243           Interest income         96         -         72         -         168           Impairment on investment in associates         -         -         -         (10,148)         (10,148)           Interest expense         (18)         -         -         -         (18)           Share of associates' results         -         3         -         -         3           Depreciation and amortisation of assets         (1,682)         (424)         (471)         -         (2,577)           Impairment of property, plant and equipment         (121)         -         (4)         -         (125)           Segment (loss)/profit         1,939         1,338         52,430         (67,660)         (11,953)           Income tax expense         (11)         (11)         (11)         (11)         (11)           Loss for the year         (11)         (11)         (11)         (11)         (11)           ASSETS AND LIABILITIES         Additions to non-current assets (Note B)         1,108         175         2         -         1,285           Segment liabilities (Note A)         53,256         17,403         2	income	1,429	_	_	_	1,429
Interest income		418	_	_	-	418
Impairment on investment   In associates			_	_	_	
in associates — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		96	_	72	_	168
Interest expense   (18)	'	_	_	_	(10 148)	(10 148)
Depreciation and amortisation of assets (1,682) (424) (471) – (2,577) Impairment of property, plant and equipment (121) – (4) – (125) Segment (loss)/profit 1,939 1,338 52,430 (67,660) (11,953) Income tax expense (11) Loss for the year (11) (11,964)  ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Additions to non-current assets (Note B) 1,108 175 2 – 1,285 Segment assets (Note A) 121,711 19,498 49,359 (67,730) 122,838  Segment liabilities (Note A) 53,256 17,403 2,300 (54,348) 18,611 Tax payable 15		(18)	_	_	-	
Impairment of property,   plant and equipment   (121)   -   (4)   -   (125)		_	3	_	-	3
Segment (loss)/profit         1,939         1,338         52,430         (67,660)         (11,953)           Income tax expense         Loss for the year         (11)           ASSETS AND LIABILITIES           Additions to non-current assets (Note B)         1,108         175         2         -         1,285           Segment assets (Note A)         121,711         19,498         49,359         (67,730)         122,838           Segment liabilities (Note A)         53,256         17,403         2,300         (54,348)         18,611           Tax payable         15		(1,682)	(424)	(471)	_	(2,577)
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Additions to non-current assets (Note B) 1,108 175 2 - 1,285 Segment assets (Note A) 121,711 19,498 49,359 (67,730) 122,838  Segment liabilities (Note A) 53,256 17,403 2,300 (54,348) 18,611 Tax payable 15			- 1,338	` '	(67,660)	, ,
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Additions to non-current assets (Note B) 1,108 175 2 - 1,285 Segment assets (Note A) 121,711 19,498 49,359 (67,730) 122,838  Segment liabilities (Note A) 53,256 17,403 2,300 (54,348) 18,611 Tax payable 15	Income tax expense				_	(11)
Additions to non-current assets (Note B) 1,108 175 2 - 1,285 Segment assets (Note A) 121,711 19,498 49,359 (67,730) 122,838  Segment liabilities (Note A) 53,256 17,403 2,300 (54,348) 18,611 Tax payable 15	Loss for the year				_	(11,964)
Segment assets (Note A)       121,711       19,498       49,359       (67,730)       122,838         Segment liabilities (Note A)       53,256       17,403       2,300       (54,348)       18,611         Tax payable       15						
Tax payable15	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				(67,730)	•
Total liabilities 18,626	3	53,256	17,403	2,300	(54,348)	•
	Total liabilities				_	18,626

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 31. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### Notes:

- (A) Segment assets and liabilities include balances with companies in the Group. Inter-segment sales, assets and liabilities are eliminated on consolidation.
- (B) Additions to non-current assets consist of additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.

#### Geographical information

Non-current assets information presented below consist of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets as presented in the consolidated balance sheet.

Revenue and non-current assets information based on geographical location of customers and assets respectively are as follows:

	Extern	External sales		Non-current ass		
			31 Dec	ember	1 January	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Myanmar	73,127	88,476	9,102	108	130	
Singapore	94,030	66,893	13,410	11,956	13,355	
Malaysia	386	846	416	420	444	
Indonesia	6,273	6,386	_	_	_	
Others	107	17	_	_	_	
	173,923	162,618	22,928	12,484	13,929	

#### Information about a major customer

Revenue from one major customer amounted to \$66,187,000 (2016: \$88,476,000), arising from sales of the trading segment.

#### 32. DIVIDENDS

	Group and	d Company
	2018	2017
	\$′000	\$'000
Ordinary dividends		
Final exempt (one-tier) dividend paid for 2017: Nil cents		
(2016: 0.5 cents) per share	_	637

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

## Classification of financial instruments

	Fair value through profit and loss \$'000	Loans and receivables \$'000	Assets/ liabilities at amortised cost \$'000
Group			
31 December 2018			
Assets			
Trade and other receivables (Note 17)	-	51,945	-
Bank balances and fixed deposits (Note 19)	-	24,935	-
Investment securities (Note 18)			10,068
Total		76,880	10,068
Liabilities			
Trade and other payables (Note 20)	_	_	34,616
Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	42	-	-
Bank borrowings (Note 23)		_	3,420
Total	42	_	38,036
Group			
31 December 2017			
Assets			
Trade and other receivables (Note 17)	_	44,026	_
Bank balances and fixed deposits (Note 19)	-	48,346	_
Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	15		
Total	15	92,372	
Liabilities			
Trade and other payables (Note 20)	_	_	13,558
Finance lease payables (Note 22)	_	_	141
Total	_		13,699

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

## Classification of financial instruments (Continued)

	Fair value through profit and loss \$'000	Loans and receivables \$'000	Assets/ liabilities at amortised cost \$'000
Group			
1 January 2017			
Assets			
Trade and other receivables (Note 17)	_	34,749	_
Bank balances and fixed deposits (Note 19)		37,742	
Total	_	72,491	_
Liabilities			
Trade and other payables (Note 20)	-	_	13,449
Derivative financial instruments (Note 21) Finance lease payables (Note 22)	403	_	- 378
Bank borrowings (Note 23)	_	_	1,963
Total	403	_	15,790
Total	103		13,730
Company			
31 December 2018			
Assets			
Trade and other receivables (Note 17)	-	54,584	-
Bank balances and fixed deposits (Note 19) Investment securities (Note 18)	-	13,668	- 10,068
, ,			
Total		68,252	10,068
Liabilities			
Trade and other payables (Note 20)	_	_	51,441
Derivative financial instruments (Note 21)	42	_	_
Bank borrowings (Note 23)			3,420
Total	42	_	54,861

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

## Classification of financial instruments (Continued)

	Fair value through profit and loss \$'000	Loans and receivables	Liabilities at amortised cost \$'000
Company			
31 December 2017			
Assets Trade and other receivables (Note 17) Bank balances and fixed deposits (Note 19) Derivative financial instruments (Note 21) Total	- - 15 15	46,685 37,354 – 84,039	- - - -
<b>Liabilities</b> Trade and other payables (Note 20) Finance lease payables (Note 22) Total		- - -	48,619 141 48,760
Company			
1 January 2017			
Assets Trade and other receivables (Note 17) Bank balances and fixed deposits (Note 19) Total	_ 	49,142 27,065 76,207	- - -
Liabilities Trade and other payables (Note 20) Derivative financial instruments (Note 21) Finance lease payables (Note 22) Bank borrowings (Note 23) Total	- 403 - - - 403	- - - -	23,027 - 378 1,963 25,368

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 34. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

#### Fair value hierarchy

The Group categories fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that is dependent on the valuation inputs used as follows:

- Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities that the Group can access at the measurement date,
- Level 2 Inputs other that quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, and
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

Fair value measurements that use inputs of different hierarchy levels are categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

There were no transfers between the levels of fair value measurements during the financial year.

### (a) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value

The following table shows an analysis of each class of assets and liabilities measured at fair value by level at the end of the reporting period:

	Group			
	2018			
		\$'000		
	Quoted prices	Significant		
	in active	observable		
	markets for	inputs other		
	identical	than quoted		
	instruments	prices	Total	
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)		
Recurring fair value measurements				

## Recurring fair value measurements Liabilities

### Financial liabilities:

Derivative financial instruments
– Forward currency contracts
As at 31 December 2018

	(42)	(42)
_	(42)	(42)

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 34. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

## (a) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value (Continued)

	Group				
	:	31 December 2017			
-		\$'000			
	Quoted prices in active markets for	Significant observable inputs other			
	identical	than quoted			
	instruments (Level 1)	prices (Level 2)	Total		
Recurring fair value measurements Assets					
Financial assets:					
Derivative financial instruments					
<ul> <li>Forward currency contracts</li> </ul>	_	15	15		
As at 31 December 2017	_	15	15		
		Group			
		Group 1 January 2017 \$'000			
-	Quoted prices	1 January 2017			
-		1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant			
-	in active	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable			
-	in active markets for identical instruments	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices	Total		
-	in active markets for identical	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted	Total		
Recurring fair value measurements	in active markets for identical instruments	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices	Total		
Liabilities	in active markets for identical instruments	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices	Total		
Liabilities Financial liabilities:	in active markets for identical instruments	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices	Total		
Liabilities Financial liabilities: Derivative financial instruments	in active markets for identical instruments	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices (Level 2)	<b>Total</b> (403)		
Liabilities Financial liabilities:	in active markets for identical instruments	1 January 2017 \$'000 Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices			

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 34. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value (Continued)

#### Level 2 fair value measurements

The following is the description of the valuation techniques and inputs used in the fair value measurement for assets and liabilities that are categorised within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy:

#### Derivatives

Forward currency contracts are valued using a valuation technique with market observable inputs. The most frequently applied valuation techniques include forward pricing, using present value calculations. The models incorporate various inputs including the credit quality of counterparties, foreign exchange spot and forward rates and forward rate curves.

#### (b) Assets and liabilities not carried at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed

The following table shows an analysis of the Group's assets and liabilities not measured at fair value at the end of reporting period but for which fair value is disclosed:

		Group			
	2018				
		\$'000			
	Quoted prices				
	in active	Significant			
	markets for	unobservable			
	identical assets	inputs	Fair value	Carrying	
	(Level 1)	(Level 3)	Total	amount	
Assets					
Investment in associate (BRC)	_	_	_	_	
Investment in associate					
(POS-SEA Pte Ltd)	-	-	-	_	
Investment securities	10,059	-		10,068	
Liabilities					
Obligations under					
finance leases	_	_	_	_	
Bank borrowings		3,282	3,282	3,420	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 34. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

(b) Assets and liabilities not carried at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed (Continued)

		Group 31 December 2017					
		\$'000					
	Quoted prices in active Significant markets for unobservable						
	identical assets	inputs	Fair value	Carrying			
	(Level 1)	(Level 3)	Total	amount			
Assets							
Investment in associate (BRC)	_	_	_	_			
Investment in associate							
(POS-SEA Pte Ltd)	-	-	_	-			
Investment securities		_	_				
<b>Liabilities</b> Obligations under							
finance leases	_	139	139	141			

	Group 1 January 2017 \$'000				
	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)	Fair value Total	Carrying amount	
Assets					
Investment in associate (BRC) Investment in associate	21,916	_	21,916	50,057	
(POS-SEA Pte Ltd) Investment securities	_ _	-		798 	
<b>Liabilities</b> Obligations under					
finance leases	_	370	370	378	
Bank borrowings	_	1,917	1,917	1,963	

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 34. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

# (b) Assets and liabilities not carried at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed (Continued)

#### Determination of fair value

Obligations under finance leases and bank borrowings: Fair value is estimated by discounting expected future cash flows at market incremental lending rate for similar types of lending and leasing arrangements at the balance sheet date.

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group and the Company are exposed to financial risks arising from its operations and the use of financial instruments. The key financial risks include credit risk, liquidity risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees policies and procedures for the management of these risks, which are executed by the Financial Controller.

The following sections provide details regarding the Group's and Company's exposure to the above-mentioned financial risks and the objectives, policies and processes for the management of these risks.

#### (a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss that may arise on outstanding financial instruments should a counterparty default on its obligations. The Group's and the Company's exposure to credit risk arises primarily from trade and other receivables. For other financial assets (including investment securities, cash and short-term deposits and derivatives), the Group and the Company minimise credit risk by dealing exclusively with high credit rating counterparties.

The Group's objective is to seek continual revenue growth while minimising losses incurred due to increased credit risk exposure. The Group trades only with recognised and creditworthy third parties. It is the Group's policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis with the result that the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant. For transactions that do not occur in the country of the relevant operating unit, the Group does not offer credit terms without the approval of the Head of Credit Control.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

The Group considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout each reporting period.

The Group has determined the default event on a financial asset to be when the counterparty fails to make contractual payments, within 60 days when they fall due, which are derived based on the Group's historical information.

The Group considers "low risk" to be an investment grade credit rating with at least one major rating agency for those investments with credit rating. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk, the company compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. The Group considers available reasonable and supportive forwarding-looking information which includes the following indicators:

- Internal credit rating
- External credit rating
- Actual or expected significant adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant change to the borrower's ability to meet its obligations
- Actual or expected significant changes in the operating results of the borrower
- Significant increases in credit risk on other financial instruments of the same borrower
- Significant changes in the value of the collateral supporting the obligation or in the quality of third-party guarantees or credit enhancements
- Significant changes in the expected performance and behaviour of the borrower, including changes in the payment status of borrowers in the group and changes in the operating results of the borrower

Regardless of the analysis above, a significant increase in credit risk is presumed if a debtor is more than 30 days past due in making contractual payment.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

The Group determined that its financial assets are credit-impaired when:

- There is significant difficulty of the issuer or the borrower
- A breach of contract, such as a default or past due event
- It is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation
- There is a disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulty

The Group categorises a loan or receivable for potential write-off when a debtor fails to make contractual payments more than 120 days past due. Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as a debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with the Group. Where loans and receivables have been written off, the company continues to engage enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognised in profit or loss.

#### Trade receivables

The Group provides for lifetime expected credit losses for all trade receivables using a provision matrix. The provision rates are determined based on the Group's historical observed default rates analysed in accordance to days past due by grouping of customers based on geographical region. The loss allowance provision as at 31 December 2018 is determined as follows, the expected credit losses below also incorporate forward looking information such as forecast of economic conditions where the gross domestic product will deteriorate over the next year, leading to an increased number of defaults.

Summarised below is the information about the credit risk exposure on the Group's trade receivables using provision matrix, grouped by geographical region:

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

### Singapore:

	Current \$'000	Less than 30 days past due \$'000	More than 30 days past due \$'000	More than 60 days past due \$'000	More than 90 days past due \$'000	Total \$'000
31 December 2018						
Gross carrying amount Loss allowance	14,129	8,981	2,969	1,045	2,576	29,700
provision	1	6	1	2	1,977	1,987

#### Other geographical areas:

	Current \$'000	Less than 30 days past due \$'000	More than 30 days past due \$'000	More than 60 days past due \$'000	More than 90 days past due \$'000	Total \$'000
31 December 2018						
Gross carrying amount	13,023	265	1,388	4	7,382	22,062
Loss allowance provision	-	-	_	_	624	624

Information regarding loss allowance movement of trade receivables are disclosed in Note 17.

During the financial year, the Group wrote-off \$1,673,000 of trade receivables which are more than 120 days past due as the Group does not expect to receive future cash flows from and there are no recoveries from collection of cash flows previously written-off.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

#### Excessive risk concentration

Concentrations arise when a number of counterparties are engaged in similar business activities, or activities in the same geographical region, or have economic features that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic, political or other conditions. Concentrations indicate the relative sensitivity of the Group's performance to developments affecting a particular industry.

In order to avoid excessive concentrations of risk, the Group's policies and procedures include specific guidelines to focus on maintaining a diversified portfolio. Identified concentrations of credit risks are controlled and managed accordingly.

#### Exposure to credit risk

At the end of reporting period, the Group's and the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by:

- the carrying amount of each class of financial assets recognised in the balance sheets.
- an amount of \$11,110,000 (31 December 2017: \$2,510,000; 1 January 2017: \$1,630,000)
   relating to corporate guarantees provided by the Company to banks on its subsidiaries' borrowings and other banking facilities.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

### Credit risk concentration profiles

The Group determines concentrations of credit risk by monitoring the country and industry sector profile of its trade receivables on an ongoing basis. The credit risk concentration profile of the Group's trade receivables at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

		Group		Company		
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	cember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
By country:						
– Myanmar	20,498	25,566	24,169	19,275	25,566	24,169
<ul> <li>Singapore</li> </ul>	27,706	15,788	7,787	32,428	18,843	8,825
– Malaysia	35	177	82	31	93	82
– Indonesia	912	866	759	912	801	759
– Others		4	_	_	3	
	49,151	42,401	32,797	52,646	45,306	33,835

		Group			Company	1
	31 Dec	ember	1 January	31 Dec	ember	1 January
	2018	2017	2017	2018	2017	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
By industry sectors:						
– Trading	21,179	27,410	24,640	19,248	27,410	24,640
<ul><li>Construction</li></ul>	22,653	11,778	4,820	28,080	14,683	5,858
– Others	5,319	3,213	3,337	5,318	3,213	3,337
	49,151	42,401	32,797	52,646	45,306	33,835

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

At the end of the reporting period, approximately:

- 32% (31 December 2017: 71%; 1 January 2017: 56%) of the Group's trade receivables were due from 3 major customers who are located in Singapore and Myanmar (31 December 2017: Singapore, Indonesia and Myanmar; 1 January 2017: Singapore, Indonesia and Myanmar).
- None of the Group's trade receivables was due from related parties.

#### Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired

Cash and cash equivalents that are neither past due nor impaired are placed with or entered into with reputable financial institutions with high credit ratings and have no history of default. Trade and other receivables that are neither past due nor impaired are with creditworthy debtors with good payment record with the Group.

#### Financial assets that are either past due or impaired

Information regarding financial assets that are either past due or impaired is disclosed in Note 17 (Trade and other receivables).

#### (b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group or the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting financial obligations due to shortage of funds. The Group's and Company's exposure to liquidity risks arises primarily from mismatches of the maturities of financial assets and liabilities.

The Group and the Company manages its liquidity risk by ensuring the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities from financial institutions. In addition, the Group and Company also maintain surplus cash for future investment opportunities.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

## 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

## (b) Liquidity risk (Continued)

The following are the contractual maturities of financial assets and liabilities of the Group and Company at balance sheet date based on contractual undiscounted payments:

	Within one year \$'000	Two to five years \$′000	Total \$'000
Group			
As at 31 December 2018			
Financial assets:			
Trade and other receivables	51,945	-	51,945
Bank balances and fixed deposits	24,935	-	24,935
Investment securities	24	10,044	10,068
Total undiscounted financial assets	76,904	10,044	86,948
Financial liabilities:			
Trade and other payables	34,616	_	34,616
Derivative financial instruments	42	_	42
Bank borrowings	3,423	_	3,423
Total undiscounted financial liabilities	38,081	_	38,081
Total net undiscounted financial assets	38,823	10,044	48,867
Group			
As at 31 December 2017			
Financial assets:			
Trade and other receivables	44,026	_	44,026
Derivative financial instruments	15	_	15
Bank balances and fixed deposits	48,346		48,346
Total undiscounted financial assets	92,387	_	92,387
Financial liabilities:			
Trade and other payables	13,558	_	13,558
Finance lease payables	148	_	148
Total undiscounted financial liabilities	13,706	_	13,706
Total net undiscounted financial assets	78,681	_	78,681

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

## (b) Liquidity risk (Continued)

Group           As at 1 January 2017           Financial assets:         34,749         34,749           Trade and other receivables         37,742         37,742           Bank balances and fixed deposits         72,491         -         72,491           Financial liabilities:         250         -         403           Derivative financial instruments         403         -         403           Finance lease payables         13,449         -         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         -         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables         54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         51,		Within one year \$'000	Two to five years \$'000	Total \$′000
Financial assets:         34,749         34,749           Bank balances and fixed deposits         37,742         -         37,742           Total undiscounted financial assets         72,491         -         72,491           Financial liabilities:           Derivative financial instruments         403         -         403           Trade and other payables         13,449         -         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         -         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables         54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         5	Group			
Trade and other receivables         34,749         -         34,749           Bank balances and fixed deposits         37,742         -         37,742           Total undiscounted financial assets         72,491         -         72,491           Financial liabilities:           Derivative financial instruments         403         -         403           Trade and other payables         13,449         -         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         -         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables         54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Fi	As at 1 January 2017			
Bank balances and fixed deposits         37,742         –         37,742           Total undiscounted financial assets         72,491         –         72,491           Financial liabilities:           Derivative financial instruments         403         –         403           Trade and other payables         13,449         –         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         –         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables         54,584         –         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         –         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         –         5	Financial assets:			
Total undiscounted financial assets   72,491   - 72,491		34,749		34,749
Financial liabilities:         Very a company           Derivative financial instruments         403         -         403           Trade and other payables         13,449         -         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         -         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         -         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         -         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         -         3,423           Total undiscounted fina	Bank balances and fixed deposits	37,742		37,742
Derivative financial instruments         403         -         403           Trade and other payables         13,449         -         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         -         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables           54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         -         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         -         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         -         3,423           Total undiscount	Total undiscounted financial assets	72,491	_	72,491
Trade and other payables         13,449         –         13,449           Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         –         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables         54,584         –         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         –         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         –         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         –         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         –         3,423           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         54,906         –         54,906	Financial liabilities:			
Finance lease payables         250         145         395           Bank borrowings         1,965         –         1,965           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables           54,584         –         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         –         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         –         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         –         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         –         3,423           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         54,906         –         54,906	Derivative financial instruments	403	_	403
Bank borrowings 1,965 - 1,965  Total undiscounted financial liabilities 16,067 145 16,212  Total net undiscounted financial assets 56,424 (145) 56,279  Company  As at 31 December 2018  Financial assets:  Trade and other receivables 54,584 - 54,584 Bank balances and fixed deposits 13,668 - 13,668 Investment securities 24 10,044 10,068  Total undiscounted financial assets 68,276 10,044 78,320  Financial liabilities:  Trade and other payables 51,441 - 51,441 Derivative financial instruments 42 - 42 Bank borrowings 3,423 - 3,423  Total undiscounted financial liabilities 54,906 - 54,906	Trade and other payables	13,449	_	13,449
Total undiscounted financial liabilities         16,067         145         16,212           Total net undiscounted financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279                 Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables           54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         -         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         -         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         -         3,423           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         54,906         -         54,906	Finance lease payables	250	145	395
Financial assets         56,424         (145)         56,279           Company           As at 31 December 2018           Financial assets:         54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:         7         51,441         -         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         -         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         -         3,423           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         54,906         -         54,906	Bank borrowings	1,965		1,965
Company         As at 31 December 2018         Financial assets:         Trade and other receivables         Bank balances and fixed deposits       13,668       -       13,668         Investment securities       24       10,044       10,068         Total undiscounted financial assets       68,276       10,044       78,320         Financial liabilities:         Trade and other payables       51,441       -       51,441         Derivative financial instruments       42       -       42         Bank borrowings       3,423       -       3,423         Total undiscounted financial liabilities       54,906       -       54,906	Total undiscounted financial liabilities	16,067	145	16,212
Financial assets:         Trade and other receivables       54,584       -       54,584         Bank balances and fixed deposits       13,668       -       13,668         Investment securities       24       10,044       10,068         Total undiscounted financial assets       68,276       10,044       78,320         Financial liabilities:         Trade and other payables       51,441       -       51,441         Derivative financial instruments       42       -       42         Bank borrowings       3,423       -       3,423         Total undiscounted financial liabilities       54,906       -       54,906	Total net undiscounted financial assets	56,424	(145)	56,279
Financial assets:           Trade and other receivables         54,584         -         54,584           Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         -         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         -         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         -         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         -         3,423           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         54,906         -         54,906	Company			
Trade and other receivables  Bank balances and fixed deposits Investment securities  13,668 Investment securities  24 10,044 10,068  Total undiscounted financial assets  68,276 10,044 78,320  Financial liabilities:  Trade and other payables 51,441 Derivative financial instruments 42 Bank borrowings 3,423 Total undiscounted financial liabilities  54,906  554,906	As at 31 December 2018			
Bank balances and fixed deposits         13,668         –         13,668           Investment securities         24         10,044         10,068           Total undiscounted financial assets         68,276         10,044         78,320           Financial liabilities:           Trade and other payables         51,441         –         51,441           Derivative financial instruments         42         –         42           Bank borrowings         3,423         –         3,423           Total undiscounted financial liabilities         54,906         –         54,906	Financial assets:			
Investment securities  24 10,044 10,068  Total undiscounted financial assets  68,276 10,044 78,320  Financial liabilities:  Trade and other payables 51,441 - 51,441  Derivative financial instruments 42 - 42  Bank borrowings 3,423 - 3,423  Total undiscounted financial liabilities  54,906 - 54,906		54,584	_	54,584
Total undiscounted financial assets  68,276  10,044  78,320  Financial liabilities:  Trade and other payables  51,441  Derivative financial instruments  42  -  42  Bank borrowings  3,423  Total undiscounted financial liabilities  54,906  -  54,906			-	13,668
Financial liabilities:  Trade and other payables 51,441 - 51,441  Derivative financial instruments 42 - 42  Bank borrowings 3,423 - 3,423  Total undiscounted financial liabilities 54,906 - 54,906	Investment securities	24	10,044	10,068
Trade and other payables 51,441 - 51,441  Derivative financial instruments 42 - 42  Bank borrowings 3,423 - 3,423  Total undiscounted financial liabilities 54,906 - 54,906	Total undiscounted financial assets	68,276	10,044	78,320
Derivative financial instruments 42 - 42 Bank borrowings 3,423 - 3,423 Total undiscounted financial liabilities 54,906 - 54,906	Financial liabilities:			
Bank borrowings 3,423 - 3,423  Total undiscounted financial liabilities 54,906 - 54,906	Trade and other payables	51,441	-	51,441
Total undiscounted financial liabilities 54,906 – 54,906	Derivative financial instruments	42	_	42
	Bank borrowings	3,423	_	3,423
Total net undiscounted financial assets 13,370 10,044 23,414	Total undiscounted financial liabilities	54,906	_	54,906
	Total net undiscounted financial assets	13,370	10,044	23,414

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

## (b) Liquidity risk (Continued)

	Within one year \$'000	Two to five years \$'000	Total \$'000
Company			
As at 31 December 2017			
Financial assets:			
Trade and other receivables	46,685	_	46,685
Derivative financial instruments	15	_	15
Bank balances and fixed deposits	37,354		37,354
Total undiscounted financial assets	84,054	_	84,054
Financial liabilities:			
Trade and other payables	48,619	_	48,619
Finance lease payables	148	_	148
Total undiscounted financial liabilities	48,767	_	48,767
Total net undiscounted financial assets	35,287	_	35,287
Company			
As at 1 January 2017			
Financial assets:			
Trade and other receivables	49,142	_	49,142
Bank balances and fixed deposits	27,065	_	27,065
Total undiscounted financial assets	76,207	_	76,207
Financial liabilities:			
Derivative financial instruments	403	_	403
Trade and other payables	23,027	_	23,027
Finance lease payables	250	145	395
Bank borrowings	1,965		1,965
Total undiscounted financial liabilities	25,645	145	25,790
Total net undiscounted financial assets	50,562	(145)	50,417

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

#### (c) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of the Group's and the Company's financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's and the Company's exposure to interest rate risk arises primarily from finance lease payables and bank borrowings. All of the Group's and the Company's financial assets and liabilities at floating rates are contractually re-priced at intervals of less than 3 months from the balance sheet date.

The Group's and Company's exposure to interest rate risk relate primarily to interest-bearing fixed deposits and debt obligations with financial institutions.

#### Sensitivity analysis for interest rate risk

At the balance sheet date, if interest rates had been 50 (2017: 50) basis points lower/higher with all other variables held constant, the Group's income and equity would have been approximately \$64,000 (2017: \$124,000) higher/lower, arising mainly as a result of lower/higher interest expense on debt obligations with financial institutions.

A similar change in interest rates would have increased/decreased the Company's income and equity by approximately \$48,000 (2017: \$98,000).

#### (d) Foreign currency risk

The Group has transactional currency exposures arising from sales or purchases that are denominated in a currency other than the respective functional currencies of the Group entities, primarily the Singapore Dollar ("SGD"), United States Dollar ("USD") and Malaysian Ringgit ("MYR").

The Group is exposed to currency translation risk arising from its net investments in foreign operations, including Malaysia, Myanmar and Indonesia. The Group's net investments in Malaysia, Myanmar and Indonesia are not hedged as currency positions in MYR and USD are considered to be long-term in nature.

#### Sensitivity analysis for foreign currency risk

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the Group's (loss)/profit before tax to a reasonably possible change in the USD and SGD exchange rates against the respective functional currencies of the Group entities, with all other variables held constant.

For the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### 35. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

### (d) Foreign currency risk (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis for foreign currency risk (Continued)

	Increase/(decrease)  Loss before tax		
	2018	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	
Group			
USD/SGD – strengthened 2% (2017: 2%)	212	543	
– weakened 2% (2017: 2%)	(212)	(543)	
	Increase/(decrease)		
	Loss before tax		
	2018	2017	
	2010	2017	
	\$'000	\$'000	
Company			
Company  USD/SGD – strengthened 2% (2017: 2%)			

#### 36. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it, in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes during the year ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

#### 37. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 29 March 2019.

#### APPENDIX DATED 11 April 2019

This Appendix is circulated to Shareholders of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited (the "Company") together with the Company's 2018 Annual Report. Its purpose is to provide Shareholders with information on, and to explain the rationale for, the proposed renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate to be tabled at the Annual General Meeting to be held at 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293 on 26 April 2019 at 10.30 a.m.

If you are in any doubt as to the course of action you should take, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other professional adviser immediately.

If you have sold or transferred all your Shares in the capital of the Company held through The Central Depository (Pte) Limited ("CDP"), you need not forward this Appendix to the purchaser or transferee as arrangements will be made by CDP for a separate Appendix to be sent to the purchaser or transferee. If you have sold or transferred all your Shares represented by physical share certificate(s), you should at once hand this Appendix to the purchaser or transferee or to the bank, stockbroker or agent through whom you effected the sale or transfer, for onward transmission to the purchaser or transferee.

The Notice of Annual General Meeting and Proxy Form are enclosed with the 2018 Annual Report.

The Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("**SGX-ST**") assumes no responsibility for the correctness of any of the statements made, reports contained or opinions expressed in this Appendix.



#### **HG METAL MANUFACTURING LIMITED**

(Company Registration No.: 198802660D) (Incorporated in the Republic of Singapore)

APPENDIX IN RELATION TO THE PROPOSED RENEWAL OF THE SHARE PURCHASE MANDATE

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Directors wish to seek Shareholders' approval for the proposed renewal of the share purchase mandate previously approved by Shareholders on 26 April 2018 (the "**Share Purchase Mandate**").
- 1.2 The purpose of this Appendix, to be circulated to Shareholders together with the Company's 2018 Annual Report, is to provide Shareholders with information relating to, and to explain the rationale for, the proposed renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate to be tabled at the Annual General Meeting (the "AGM") of the Company to be held on 26 April 2019. Details of the Share Purchase Mandate, including the rationale for and the benefits to the Company, are set out in paragraph 2.2 below.

#### 2. THE PROPOSED SHARE PURCHASE MANDATE

#### 2.1 The Existing Share Purchase Mandate

Shareholders had approved the Share Purchase Mandate to enable all the Directors to exercise all powers of the Company to purchase or otherwise acquire such number of issued shares of the Company ("**Shares**") on the terms of the Share Purchase Mandate at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 26 April 2018. Particulars of the Share Purchase Mandate were set out in the Appendix to the 2017 Annual Report to Shareholders dated 11 April 2018.

The Share Purchase Mandate was expressed to take effect until the conclusion of the next AGM of the Company, being the AGM of the Company to be held on 26 April 2019. Accordingly, the Directors propose that the Share Purchase Mandate be renewed at the AGM, to take effect until the next AGM of the Company. The terms of the Share Purchase Mandate which are sought to be renewed remain unchanged.

#### 2.2 Rationale for Share Purchase Mandate

The approval of the Share Purchase Mandate authorising the Company to purchase or acquire its Shares would give the Company the flexibility to undertake share purchases or acquisitions up to the three per cent. (3%) limit described in paragraph 2.4.1 below at any time, during the period when the Share Purchase Mandate is in force.

The rationale for the Company to undertake the purchase or acquisition of its issued Shares is as follows:

(a) In managing the business of the Group, the management team strives to increase Shareholders' value by improving, *inter alia*, the return on equity of the Group. In addition to growth and expansion of business, share purchase is one of the ways through which the return on equity of the Group may be enhanced.

- (b) The Share Purchase Mandate is an expedient, effective and cost-efficient way for the Company to return surplus cash/funds over and above its ordinary capital requirements, if any, which is in excess of the financial and investment needs of the Company to its Shareholders. In addition, the Share Purchase Mandate will allow the Company to have greater flexibility over, *inter alia*, the Company's share capital structure, cash reserves and its dividend policy.
- (c) The Share Purchase Mandate will provide the Company the flexibility to undertake share purchases at any time, subject to market conditions, during the period when the Share Purchase Mandate is in force.
- (d) The Share Purchase Mandate will help buffer short-term share price volatility and offset the effects of short-term share price speculation, thereby boosting Shareholders' confidence.

While the Share Purchase Mandate would authorise a purchase or acquisition of Shares up to the said three per cent. (3%) limit during the duration referred to in paragraph 2.4.2 below, Shareholders should note that purchases or acquisitions of Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate may not be carried out to the full three per cent. (3%) limit as authorised and the purchases or acquisitions of Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate would be made only as and when the Directors consider it to be in the best interests of the Company and/or Shareholders and in circumstances which they believe will not result in any material adverse effect to the financial position of the Company or the Group, or result in the Company being delisted from the SGX-ST. The Directors will use their best efforts to ensure that after a purchase or acquisition of Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate, the number of Shares remaining in the hands of the public will not fall to such a level as to cause market illiquidity or adversely affect the orderly trading and listing status of the Shares on the SGX-ST.

#### 2.3 Issued Shares as at the Latest Practicable Date

As at 2 April 2019 ("Latest Practicable Date"), the total number of issued Shares of the Company (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) is 127,417,735 Shares.

#### 2.4 Authority and Limits on the Share Purchase Mandate

The authority and limits placed on share purchases or acquisitions of Shares by the Company under the proposed Share Purchase Mandate are summarised below:

#### 2.4.1 Maximum Number of Shares

Only Shares which are issued and fully paid-up may be purchased or acquired by the Company. The total number of Shares which may be purchased or acquired pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate is limited to that number of Shares representing not more than three per cent. (3%) of the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) (ascertained as at the date of the AGM), unless the Company has, at any time during the Relevant Period, reduced its share capital in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, in which event the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings)

shall be taken to be the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as altered. Any Shares which are held as treasury shares and subsidiary holdings will be disregarded for purposes of computing the three per cent. (3%) limit.

**For illustrative purposes only**, on the basis of 127,417,735 Shares in issue (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) assuming that (a) no further Shares are issued on or prior to the AGM, and (b) the Company does not reduce its share capital, not more than 3,822,532 Shares (representing three per cent. (3%)) of the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as at that date may be purchased by the Company pursuant to the proposed Share Purchase Mandate during the duration referred to in paragraph 2.4.2 below.

#### Rationale for limit

Although Section 76B of the Companies Act permits the Company to purchase or acquire up to 20% of its Shares, the Directors, after taking into consideration the requirement in Rule 882 of the Listing Manual that share purchases may not exceed 10% of the Company's Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) and the take-over implications arising from any purchase or acquisition by the Company of its Shares, would be seeking the renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate to authorise the Directors, from time to time, to purchase Shares either through market purchases or off-market purchases on an equal access scheme as defined in Section 76C of Companies Act of up to a maximum of three per cent. (3%) of the Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as at the date of the AGM at which the Share Purchase Mandate is renewed, at such price up to but not exceeding the Maximum Price (as defined below).

#### 2.4.2 Duration of Authority

Purchases or acquisitions of Shares pursuant to the proposed Share Purchase Mandate may be made, at any time and from time to time, on and from the date of the AGM of the Company held on 26 April 2019, at which the Share Purchase Mandate is approved, up to:

- (a) the date on which the next AGM is held or required by law to be held;
- (b) the date on which the purchases or acquisitions of Shares pursuant to the proposed Share Purchase Mandate are carried out to the full extent mandated; or
- (c) the date on which the authority conferred by the Share Purchase Mandate is revoked or varied by the Shareholders in a general meeting,

whichever is the earliest.

The authority conferred on the Directors by the Share Purchase Mandate to purchase Shares may be renewed at the next AGM or any other general meeting of the Company. When seeking the approval of the Shareholders for the renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate, the Company is required to disclose details pertaining to purchases or acquisitions of Shares pursuant to the proposed Share Purchase Mandate made during the previous twelve (12) months, including the total number of Shares purchased, the purchase price per Share or the highest and lowest prices paid for such purchases of Shares, where relevant, and the total consideration paid for such purchases.

#### 2.4.3 Manner of Purchases or Acquisitions of Shares

Purchases or acquisitions of Shares may be made by way of:

- (a) on-market purchases ("Market Purchase"), transacted on the SGX-ST through the ready market, and which may be transacted through one or more duly licensed stock brokers appointed by the Company for the purpose; and/or
- (b) off-market purchases ("**Off-Market Purchase**") effected pursuant to an equal access scheme in accordance with Section 76C of the Companies Act.

The Directors may impose such terms and conditions which are not inconsistent with the Share Purchase Mandate, the Listing Manual and the Companies Act, as they consider fit in the interests of the Company in connection with or in relation to any equal access scheme or schemes. An Off-Market Purchase must, however, satisfy all of the following conditions:

- (i) offers for the purchase or acquisition of Shares shall be made to every person who holds Shares to purchase or acquire the same percentage of their Shares;
- (ii) all of the abovementioned persons shall be given a reasonable opportunity to accept the offers made; and
- (iii) the terms of all the offers shall be the same, except that there shall be disregarded (1) differences in consideration attributable to the fact that offers may relate to Shares with different accrued dividend entitlements, (2) differences in consideration attributable to the fact that offers relate to Shares with different amounts remaining unpaid (if applicable) and (3) differences in the offers introduced solely to ensure that each person is left with a whole number of Shares.

Pursuant to Rule 885 of the Listing Manual, if the Company wishes to make an Off-Market Purchase in accordance with an equal access scheme, it will issue an offer document to all Shareholders containing at least the following information:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the offer;
- (b) the period and procedures for acceptances;

- (c) the reasons for the proposed Share buy-back;
- (d) the consequences, if any, of the Share purchases by the Company that will arise under the Singapore Code on Take-overs and Mergers ("**Take-over Code**") or other applicable take-over rules;
- (e) whether the Share buy-back, if made, could affect the listing of the Company's equity securities on the SGX-ST;
- (f) details of any Share buy-back made by the Company in the previous 12 months (whether Market Purchases or Off-Market Purchases in accordance with an equal access scheme), giving the total number of Shares purchased, the purchase price per Share or the highest and lowest prices paid for the purchases of Shares, where relevant, and the total consideration paid for the purchases; and
- (q) whether the Share purchased by the Company will be cancelled or kept as treasury Shares.

#### 2.4.4 Maximum Purchase Price

The purchase price (excluding brokerage, stamp duties, commission, applicable goods and services tax and other related expenses) ("related expenses") to be paid for a Share will be determined by the Directors or a committee of Directors that may be constituted for the purposes of effecting purchases or acquisitions of Shares by the Company under the Share Purchase Mandate. However, the purchase price to be paid for the Shares pursuant to the purchases or acquisitions of the Shares must not exceed:

- (a) in the case of a Market Purchase, one hundred and five per cent. (105%) of the Average Closing Price (as defined hereinafter); and
- (b) in the case of an Off-Market Purchase pursuant to an equal access scheme, one hundred and twenty per cent. (120%) of the Average Closing Price (as defined hereinafter),

(the "Maximum Price") in either case, excluding related expenses of the purchase or acquisition.

For the above purposes:

"Average Closing Price" means the average of the closing market prices of a Share over the last five (5) Market Days, on which transactions in the Shares were recorded, before the day on which the purchase or acquisition of Shares was made, and is deemed to be adjusted for any corporate action that occurs after the relevant five (5) Market Days.

#### 2.5 Status of Purchased Shares

A Share purchased or acquired by the Company is deemed cancelled immediately on purchase or acquisition (and all rights and privileges attached to the Share will expire on such cancellation) unless such Share is held by the Company as a treasury share. Accordingly, the total number of issued Shares will be diminished by the number of Shares purchased or acquired by the Company and which are not held as treasury shares. At the time of each purchase of Shares by the Company, the Directors will decide whether the Shares purchased will be cancelled or kept as treasury shares, or partly cancelled and partly kept as treasury shares, depending on the needs of the Company at that time.

#### 2.6 Treasury Shares

Under the Companies Act, Shares purchased or acquired by the Company may be held or dealt with as treasury shares. Some of the provisions on treasury shares under the Companies Act, are summarised below:

#### 2.6.1 Maximum Holdings

The number of Shares held as treasury shares cannot at any time exceed ten per cent. (10%) of the total number of issued Shares.

#### 2.6.2 Voting and Other Rights

The Company cannot exercise any right in respect of treasury shares. In particular, the Company cannot exercise any right to attend or vote at meetings and for the purposes of the Companies Act, the Company shall be treated as having no right to vote and the treasury shares shall be treated as having no voting rights.

In addition, no dividend may be paid, and no other distribution of the Company's assets may be made, to the Company in respect of treasury shares. However, the allotment of Shares as fully paid bonus Shares in respect of treasury shares is allowed. Also, a subdivision or consolidation of any treasury share into treasury shares of a smaller amount is allowed so long as the total value of the treasury shares after the subdivision or consolidation is the same as before.

#### 2.6.3 Disposal and Cancellation

Where Shares are held as treasury shares, the Company may at any time:

- (a) sell the treasury shares for cash;
- (b) transfer the treasury shares for the purposes of or pursuant to an employees' share scheme;
- transfer the treasury shares as consideration for the acquisition of shares in or assets of another company or assets of a person;

- (d) cancel the treasury shares; or
- (e) sell, transfer or otherwise use the treasury shares for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Minister for Finance.

#### 2.7 Reporting Requirements

Within 30 days of the passing of a Shareholders' resolution to approve the purchases of Shares by the Company, the Company shall lodge a copy of such resolution with the Registrar.

The Company shall notify the Registrar within 30 days of a purchase of Shares by the Company on the SGX-ST or otherwise. Such notification shall include details of the purchases including the date of the purchases, the total number of Shares purchased by the Company, the number of Shares cancelled and the number of Shares held as treasury shares, the Company's issued ordinary share capital before and after the purchase of Shares, the amount of consideration paid by the Company for the purchases and such other information as required by the Companies Act.

Rule 886(1) of the Listing Manual specifies that a listed company shall notify the SGX-ST of all purchases or acquisitions of its Shares not later than 9.00 a.m.:

- (a) in the case of a Market Purchase, on the Market Day following the day on which the Market Purchase was made; and
- (b) in the case of an Off-Market Purchase under an equal access scheme, on the second Market Day after the closing of acceptances of the offer for the Off-Market Purchase.

The notification of such purchases or acquisitions of Shares to the SGX-ST shall include details of the total number of Shares authorised for purchase, the date of purchase, prices paid for the total number of Shares purchased, the purchase price per Share or the highest and lowest purchase price per Share and the number of issued Shares excluding treasury shares after purchase, in the form prescribed under the Listing Rules. The Company shall make arrangements with its stockbrokers to ensure that they provide the Company in a timely fashion the necessary information which will enable the Company to make the notifications to the SGX-ST.

The Company, upon undertaking any sale, transfer, cancellation and/or use of treasury shares, will comply with Rule 704(28) of the Listing Manual, which provides that an issuer must make an immediate announcement thereof, stating the following:

- (i) date of the sale, transfer, cancellation and/or use;
- (ii) purpose of such sale, transfer, cancellation and/or use;
- (iii) number of treasury shares sold, transferred, cancelled and/or used;
- (iv) number of treasury shares before and after such sale, transfer, cancellation and/or use;

- (v) percentage of the number of treasury shares against the total number of Shares outstanding before and after such sale, transfer, cancellation and/or use; and
- (vi) value of the treasury shares if they are used for a sale or transfer, or cancelled.

#### 2.8 Source of Funds

The Company may only apply funds for the purchase or acquisition of the Shares as provided in the Constitution and in accordance with the applicable laws in Singapore. The Company may not purchase its Shares for a consideration other than in cash or, in the case of a Market Purchase, for settlement otherwise than in accordance with the trading rules of the SGX-ST.

The Company intends to use internal sources of funds or external borrowings or a combination of both to finance the Company's purchase or acquisition of the Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate.

#### 2.9 Financial Effects

It is not possible for the Company to realistically calculate or quantify the impact of purchases or acquisitions of Shares that may be made pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate on the Net Tangible Assets ("NTA") and EPS as the resultant effect would depend on, *inter alia*, the aggregate number of Shares purchased or acquired, whether the purchase or acquisition is made out of capital or profits, the purchase prices paid for such Shares and the amount (if any) borrowed by the Company to fund the purchases or acquisitions and whether the Shares purchased or acquired are cancelled or held as treasury shares.

The Company's total issued share capital will be diminished by the total number of the Shares purchased by the Company and which are cancelled. The NTA of the Group will be reduced by the aggregate purchase price paid by the Company for the Shares.

Under the Companies Act, purchases or acquisitions of Shares by the Company may be made out of the Company's capital or profits so long as the Company is solvent. Where the consideration paid by the Company for the purchase or acquisition of Shares is made out of profits, such consideration (excluding related expenses) will correspondingly reduce the amount available for the distribution of cash dividends by the Company. Where the consideration paid by the Company for the purchase or acquisition of Shares is made out of capital, the amount available for the distribution of cash dividends by the Company will not be reduced. For the purposes of the Share Purchase Mandate, it is intended that purchases or acquisitions of the Shares by the Company, if any, will be made out of the Company's capital and the foregoing has been assumed in the preparation of the financial effects illustrated below.

The Directors do not propose to exercise the Share Purchase Mandate to such an extent that it would have a material adverse effect on the working capital requirements of the Group. The purchase or acquisition of the Shares will only be effected after considering relevant factors such as the working capital requirement, availability of financial resources, the expansion and investment plans of the Group and the prevailing market conditions. The proposed Share Purchase Mandate will be exercised with a view to enhance the earnings and/or the NTA value per Share of the Group.

**For illustrative purposes only**, the financial effects of the Share Purchase Mandate on the Company and the Group, based on the unaudited financial statements of the Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 are based on the assumptions set out below:

- (a) based on 127,417,735 Shares in issue (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) and assuming that (i) no further Shares are issued, and (ii) no Shares are held by the Company as treasury shares on or prior to the AGM, not more than 3,822,532 Shares (representing three per cent. (3%) of the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as at that date) may be purchased by the Company pursuant to the proposed Share Purchase Mandate;
- (b) in the case of Market Purchases by the Company and assuming that the Company purchases or acquires the 3,822,532 Shares at the Maximum Price of \$\$0.250 for one (1) Share (being the price equivalent to five per cent. (5%) above the Average Closing Price of the Shares for the last five (5) consecutive Market Days on which the Shares were traded on the SGX-ST immediately preceding the Latest Practicable Date), the maximum amount of funds required for the purchase or acquisition of the 3,822,532 Shares (excluding related expenses) is approximately \$\$956,000; and
- (c) in the case of Off-Market Purchases by the Company and assuming that the Company purchases or acquires the 3,822,532 Shares at the Maximum Price of \$\$0.286 for one (1) Share (being the price equivalent to twenty per cent. (20%) above the Average Closing Price of the Shares on the five (5) consecutive Market Days on which the Shares were traded on the SGX-ST immediately preceding the Latest Practicable Date), the maximum amount of funds required for the purchase or acquisition of the 3,822,532 Shares (excluding related expenses) is approximately \$\$1,093,000.

For illustrative purposes only, and based on the assumptions set out in sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above and assuming that (i) the purchase or acquisition of Shares is financed by internal sources of funds and/or external borrowings, (ii) the Share Purchase Mandate had been effective on 1 January 2018, and (iii) the Company had purchased or acquired the 3,822,532 Shares (representing three per cent. (3%)) of its issued ordinary share capital at the Latest Practicable Date, the financial effects of the purchase or acquisition of the 3,822,532 Shares by the Company pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate:

- (i) by way of purchases made entirely out of capital and held as treasury shares; and
- (ii) by way of purchases made entirely out of capital and cancelled, or as summarised for ease of reference in the following table:

	Purchased		Held as Treasury	Maximum Price
	out of:	Type of purchase	Shares or Cancelled	per Share (S\$)
1 (A)	Capital	Market Purchase	Held as treasury shares	0.250
1 (B)	Capital	Off-Market Purchase	Held as treasury shares	0.286
2 (A)	Capital	Market Purchase	Cancelled	0.250
2 (B)	Capital	Off-Market Purchase	Cancelled	0.286

on the unaudited financial statements of the Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2018, are set out below:

### (1) Purchases made entirely out of capital and held as treasury shares

### (A) Market Purchases

	Group	Group	Company	Company
	<b>Before Share</b>	After Share	<b>Before Share</b>	After Share
	Purchase	Purchase	Purchase	Purchase
	S\$'000	S\$'000	S\$'000	S\$'000
As at 31 December 2018				
Share capital	70,496	70,496	70,496	70,496
Capital and other reserves	3,023	3,023	2,527	2,527
Retained earnings	28,940	28,940	(6,805)	(6,805)
	102,459	102,459	66,218	66,218
Treasury share	(2,215)	(3,171)	(2,215)	(3,171)
Shareholders' funds	100,244	99,288	64,003	63,047
Net tangible assets(1)	100,237	99,281	64,000	63,044
Minority interests	2,660	2,660	_	_
Current assets	107,665	106,709	89,853	88,897
Current liabilities	40,367	40,367	57,191	57,191
Working capital	67,298	66,342	32,662	31,706
Number of issued Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Weighted average number				
of Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Financial ratios				
Net tangible assets/				
Share (S\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.79	0.80	0.50	0.51
Current ratio (times)(2)	2.67	2.64	1.57	1.55
Earnings per Share (cents) <sup>(3)</sup>	(3.10)	(3.19)	(3.49)	(3.60)

#### Notes:

For the purpose of the above calculations:

- "Net tangible assets" equals to total equity less non-controlling interests. "Net tangible asset/Share" is calculated based on the NTA and the issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date;
- (2) "Current ratio" represents the ratio of total current assets to the total current liabilities; and
- (3) **"Earnings per Share"** is calculated based on (loss)/profit attributable to Shareholders and weighted average number of issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date.

### (B) Off-Market Purchases

	Group Before Share Purchase S\$'000	Group After Share Purchase S\$'000	Company Before Share Purchase S\$'000	Company After Share Purchase S\$'000
As at 31 December 2018				
Share capital	70,496	70,496	70,496	70,496
Capital and other reserves	3,023	3,023	2,527	2,527
Retained earnings	28,940	28,940	(6,805)	(6,805)
	102,459	102,459	66,218	66,218
Treasury shares	(2,215)	(3,308)	(2,215)	(3,308)
Shareholders' funds	100,244	99,151	64,003	62,910
Net tangible assets(1)	100,237	99,144	64,000	62,907
Minority interests	2,660	2,660	-	-
Current assets	107,665	106,572	89,853	88,760
Current liabilities	40,367	40,367	57,191	57,191
Working capital	67,298	66,205	32,662	31,569
Number of issued Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Weighted average number				
of Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Financial ratios				
Net tangible assets/				
Share (S\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.79	0.80	0.50	0.51
Current ratio (times)(2)	2.67	2.64	1.57	1.55
Earnings per Share (cents)(3)	(3.10)	(3.19)	(3.49)	(3.60)

### Notes:

For the purpose of the above calculations:

- (1) "Net tangible assets" equals to total equity less non-controlling interests. "Net tangible asset/Share" is calculated based on the NTA and the issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date;
- (2) "Current ratio" represents the ratio of total current assets to the total current liabilities; and
- (3) "Earnings per Share" is calculated based on (loss)/profit attributable to Shareholders and weighted average number of issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date.

### (2) Purchases made entirely out of capital and cancelled

### (A) Market Purchases

	Group	Group	Company	Company
	<b>Before Share</b>	After Share	<b>Before Share</b>	After Share
	Purchase	Purchase	Purchase	Purchase
	S\$'000	S\$'000	S\$'000	S\$'000
As at 31 December 2018				
Share capital	68,281	67,325	68,281	67,325
Capital and other reserves	3,023	3,023	2,527	2,527
Retained earnings	28,940	28,940	(6,805)	(6,805)
Shareholders' funds	100,244	99,288	64,003	63,047
Net tangible assets(1)	100,237	99,281	64,000	63,044
Minority interests	2,660	2,660	_	_
Current assets	107,665	106,709	89,853	88,897
Current liabilities	40,367	40,367	57,191	57,191
Working capital	67,298	66,342	32,662	31,706
Number of issued Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Weighted average number				
of Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Financial ratios				
Net tangible assets/				
Share (S\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.79	0.80	0.50	0.51
Current ratio (times)(2)	2.67	2.64	1.57	1.55
Earnings per Share (cents)(3)	(3.10)	(3.19)	(3.49)	(3.60)

### Notes:

For the purpose of the above calculations:

- (1) "Net tangible assets" equals to total equity less non-controlling interests. "Net tangible asset/Share" is calculated based on the NTA and the issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date;
- (2) "Current ratio" represents the ratio of total current assets to the total current liabilities; and
- (3) "Earnings per Share" is calculated based on (loss)/profit attributable to Shareholders and weighted average number of issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date.

### (B) Off-Market Purchases

	Group Before Share Purchase S\$'000	Group After Share Purchase S\$'000	Company Before Share Purchase S\$'000	Company After Share Purchase S\$'000
As at 31 December 2018				
Share capital	68,281	67,188	68,281	67,188
Capital and other reserves	3,023	3,023	2,527	2,527
Retained earnings	28,940	28,940	(6,805)	(6,805)
Shareholders' funds	100,244	99,151	64,003	62,910
Net tangible assets(1)	100,237	99,144	64,000	62,907
Minority interests	2,660	2,660	_	_
Current assets	107,665	106,572	89,853	88,760
Current liabilities	40,367	40,367	57,191	57,191
Working capital	67,298	66,205	32,662	31,569
Number of issued Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Weighted average number				
of Shares	127,417,735	123,595,203	127,417,735	123,595,203
Financial ratios				
Net tangible assets/				
Share (S\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	0.79	0.80	0.50	0.51
Current ratio (times)(2)	2.67	2.64	1.57	1.55
Earnings per Share (cents)(3)	(3.10)	(3.19)	(3.49)	(3.60)

#### Notes:

For the purpose of the above calculations:

- (1) "Net tangible assets" equals to total equity less non-controlling interests. "Net tangible asset/Share" is calculated based on the NTA and the issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date;
- (2) "Current ratio" represents the ratio of total current assets to the total current liabilities; and
- (3) "Earnings per Share" is calculated based on (loss)/profit attributable to Shareholders and weighted average number of issued and paid-up Shares (excluding treasury shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date.

Shareholders should note that the financial effects set out above are purely for illustrative purposes only based on the abovementioned assumptions. Although the proposed Share Purchase Mandate would authorise the Company to purchase or acquire up to three per cent. (3%) of the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as determined in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, the Company may not necessarily purchase or be able to purchase the entire three per cent. (3%) of the total number of its issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings). In addition, the Company may cancel all or part of the Shares purchased or hold all or part of the Shares purchased in treasury.

Shareholders who are in doubt as to their tax positions or any tax implications in their respective jurisdictions should consult their own professional advisers.

### 2.10 Take-over Implications

Appendix 2 of the Take-over Code contains the Share Buy-Back Guidance Note applicable as at the Latest Practicable Date. The take-over implications arising from any purchase or acquisition by the Company of its Shares are set out below.

### 2.10.1 Obligation to make a Take-over Offer

If, as a result of any purchase or acquisition by the Company of the Shares, the proportionate interest in the voting capital of the Company of a Shareholder and persons acting in concert with him increases, such increase will be treated as an acquisition for the purposes of Rule 14 of the Take-over Code. Consequently, a Shareholder or a group of Shareholders acting in concert with a Director could obtain or consolidate effective control of the Company and become obliged to make an offer under Rule 14 of the Take-over Code.

#### 2.10.2 Persons Acting in Concert

Under the Take-over Code, persons acting in concert comprise individuals or companies who, pursuant to an agreement or understanding (whether formal or informal), co-operate, through the acquisition by any of them of shares in a company to obtain or consolidate effective control of the company.

Unless the contrary is established, the following persons, *inter alia*, will be presumed to be acting in concert, namely:

- (a) a company with its parent company, subsidiaries, its fellow subsidiaries, any associated companies of the above companies, any company whose associated companies include any of the above companies and any person who has provided financial assistance (other than a bank in the ordinary course of business) to any of the above companies for the purchase of voting rights;
- (b) a company with any of its directors, together with their close relatives, related trusts and any companies controlled by any of the directors, their close relatives and related trusts;
- (c) a company with any of its pension funds and employee share schemes;
- a person with any investment company, unit trust or other fund whose investment such person manages on a discretionary basis, but only in respect of the investment account which such person manages;
- (e) a financial or other professional adviser, including a stockbroker, with its client in respect of the shareholdings of the adviser and the persons controlling, controlled by or under the same control as the adviser and all the funds which the adviser manages on a discretionary basis, where the shareholdings of the adviser and any of those funds in the client total ten per cent. (10%) or more of the client's equity share capital;

- (f) directors of a company, together with their close relatives, related trusts and companies controlled by any of them, which is subject to an offer or where they have reason to believe a bona fide offer for their company may be imminent;
- (g) partners; and
- (h) an individual, his close relatives, his related trusts, and any person who is accustomed to act according to his instructions, companies controlled by any of the above persons and any person who has provided financial assistance (other than a bank in the ordinary course of business) to any of the above companies for the purchase of voting rights.

For this purpose, ownership or control of at least twenty per cent. (20%) but not more than fifty per cent. (50%) of the voting rights of a company will be regarded as the test of associated company status.

The circumstances under which Shareholders, including Directors and persons acting in concert with them respectively, will incur an obligation to make a take-over offer under Rule 14 of the Take-over Code after a purchase or acquisition of Shares by the Company are set out in Appendix 2 of the Take-over Code.

### 2.10.3 Effect of Rule 14 and Appendix 2

In general terms, the effect of Rule 14 and Appendix 2 of the Take-over Code is that, unless exempted, Directors and persons acting in concert with them will incur an obligation to make a take-over offer under Rule 14 if, as a result of the Company purchasing or acquiring Shares:

- (a) the voting rights of such Directors and their concert parties would increase to thirty per cent. (30%) or more; or
- (b) in the event that such Directors and their concert parties hold between thirty per cent. (30%) and fifty per cent. (50%) of the Company's voting rights, if the voting rights of such Directors and their concert parties would increase by more than one per cent. (1%) in any period of six (6) months.

Under Appendix 2 of the Take-over Code, a Shareholder not acting in concert with the Directors will not be required to make a take-over offer under Rule 14 if, as a result of the Company purchasing or acquiring its Shares:

- (i) the voting rights of such Shareholder would increase to thirty per cent. (30%) or more; or
- (ii) if such Shareholder holds between thirty per cent. (30%) and fifty per cent. (50%) of the Company's voting rights, the voting rights of such Shareholder would increase by more than one per cent. (1%) in any period of six (6) months.

Such Shareholders need not abstain from voting in respect of the resolution authorising the Share Purchase Mandate.

2.10.4 Based on the shareholdings of the Directors in the Company as at the Latest Practicable Date, none of the Directors will become obligated to make a mandatory offer by reason only of the buy-back of 3% Shares by the Company pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate.

The Directors are not aware of any Shareholder or group of Shareholders acting in concert who may become obligated to make a mandatory offer in the event that the Directors exercise the power to repurchase Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate.

Shareholders who are in doubt as to their obligations, if any, to make a mandatory takeover offer under the Take-over Code as a result of any purchase or acquisition of Shares by the Company should consult the SIC and/or their professional advisers at the earliest opportunity.

#### 2.11 Taxation

Shareholders who are in doubt as to their respective tax positions or any such tax implications or who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than Singapore should consult their own professional advisors.

### 2.12 Listing Rules

While the Listing Rules do not expressly prohibit purchase of Shares by a listed company during any particular time or times, the listed company would be considered an "insider" in relation to any proposed purchase or acquisition of its issued Shares. In this regard, the Company will not purchase any Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate after a price-sensitive development has occurred or has been the subject of a consideration and/or a decision of the Board until such time the price-sensitive information has been publicly announced. In particular, pursuant to Listing Rule 1207(19)(c), the Company will not purchase or acquire any Shares through Market Purchases during the period of:

- (a) one (1) month immediately preceding the announcement of the Company's annual results; and
- (b) two (2) weeks immediately preceding the announcement of the Company's quarterly results.

The Company is required under Rule 723 of the Listing Manual to ensure that at least ten per cent. (10%) of its Shares are in the hands of the public. The "**public**", as defined under the Listing Manual, are persons other than the directors, chief executive officer, substantial shareholders or controlling shareholders of the Company or its subsidiaries, as well as the associates of such persons.

Based on the Register of Directors' Shareholdings and the Register of Substantial Shareholders maintained by the Company as at the Latest Practicable Date, approximately 74,603,115 Shares, representing approximately 58.55% of the issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings), are in the

hands of the public. Assuming that the Company purchases its Shares through Market Purchases up to the full three per cent. (3%) limit pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate, the number of Shares in the hands of the public would be reduced to 70,780,583 Shares, representing approximately 57.27% of the reduced total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings). Accordingly, the Company is of the view that there is sufficient number of issued Shares held in the hands of the public which would permit the Company to undertake purchases or acquisitions of its issued Shares up to the full three per cent. (3%) limit pursuant to the proposed Share Purchase Mandate without affecting the listing status of the Shares on the SGX-ST, and that the number of Shares remaining in the hands of the public will not fall to such a level as to cause market illiquidity.

In undertaking any purchases or acquisitions of Shares through Market Purchases, the Directors will use their best efforts to ensure that, notwithstanding such purchases, a sufficient float in the hands of the public will be maintained so that the purchases or acquisitions of the Shares will not adversely affect the listing status of the Shares on the SGX-ST, cause market illiquidity or adversely affect the orderly trading of the Shares.

#### 2.13 Previous Share Purchases

The Company has not purchased any Shares during the 12-month period immediately preceding the Latest Practicable Date.

### 3. DIRECTORS AND SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS

Based on information in the Register of Directors maintained by the Company, as at the Latest Practicable Date, the number of Shares in which the Directors have an interest, are as follows:

	Direct Interest		Deemed Interest	
	Number of Shares	(%) <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of Shares	(%) <sup>(1)</sup>
Teo Yi-Dar (Zhang Yida)	_	-	_	_
Foo Sey Liang	_	-	28,405,000(2)	22.29
Ng Weng Sui Harry	10,000	0.01	_	_
Kesavan Nair	_	-	_	_

#### Notes:

- (1) Based on total issued and paid-up ordinary share capital (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) comprising 127,417,735 Shares as at the Latest Practicable Date.
- (2) Mr Foo Sey Liang is deemed to be interested in the 28,405,000 Shares held by Flame Gold International Limited, by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.

Based on information in the Register of Substantial Shareholders maintained by the Company, as at the Latest Practicable Date, the Substantial Shareholders and the number of Shares in which they have an interest are as follows:

	Direct Int	terest	Deemed Ir	nterest	Total Int	Interest	
	Number of Shares	(%) <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of Shares	(%) <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of Shares	(%)(1)	
Flame Gold International							
Limited	28,405,000	22.29	_	-	28,405,000	22.29	
Foo Sey Liang	_	_	28,405,000(2)	22.29	28,405,000	22.29	
Rise Capital Ventures Ltd	8,010,000	6.29	_	_	8,010,000	6.29	
Aung Tin Htut	-	_	8,010,000(3)	6.29	8,010,000	6.29	
Regroup Holdings Pte. Ltd.	8,608,657	6.76	_	_	8,608,657	6.76	
Yap Xi Ming	571,000	0.45	8,918,612 <sup>(4)</sup>	7.00	9,489,612	7.45	
Tan Kim Seng	400,008	0.31	8,608,657 <sup>(5)</sup>	6.76	9,008,665	7.07	
Ауе Ко Ко	6,500,000	5.10	_	_	6,500,000	5.10	

#### Notes:

- (1) Based on total issued and paid-up ordinary share capital (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) comprising 127,417,735 Shares as at the Latest Practicable Date.
- (2) Mr Foo Sey Liang is deemed to be interested in the 28,405,000 Shares held by Flame Gold International Limited, by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.
- (3) Aung Tin Htut is deemed to be interested in the 8,010,000 Shares held by Rise Capital Ventures Ltd by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.
- (4) Yap Xi Ming holds approximately 33.33% in the share capital of Regroup Holdings Pte. Ltd. ("Regroup") and is therefore deemed interested in the 8,608,657 Shares held by Regroup by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act. He is also deemed to be interested in 3,655 Shares held by CGS-CIMB Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd and 306,300 Shares held by UOB kay Hian Pte Ltd as his nominees.
- (5) Tan Kim Seng holds approximately 25% in the share capital of Regroup and is therefore deemed interested in the 8,608,657 Shares held by Regroup by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.

### 4. DIRECTORS' RECOMMENDATION

The Directors are of the opinion that the proposed renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate is in the best interests of the Company. Accordingly, the Directors recommend that Shareholders vote in favour of the ordinary resolution relating to the renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate.

#### 5. ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SHAREHOLDERS

If a Shareholder is unable to attend the AGM and wishes to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his behalf, he should complete, sign and return the attached Proxy Form in accordance with the instructions printed thereon as soon as possible and, in any event, so as to reach the registered office of the Company at 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293 not later than 48 hours prior to the AGM, being 10.30 a.m. on 24 April 2019. Completion and return of the Proxy Form by a Shareholder will not prevent him from attending and voting at the AGM if he so wishes.

#### 6. RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

The Directors collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information given in this Appendix and confirm after making all reasonable enquiries that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, this Appendix constitutes full and true disclosure of all material facts about the proposed renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate, the Company and its subsidiaries, and the Directors are not aware of any facts the omission of which would make any statement in this Appendix misleading. Where information in the Appendix has been extracted from published or otherwise publicly available sources or obtained from a named source, the sole responsibility of the Directors has been to ensure that such information has been accurately and correctly extracted from those sources and/or reproduced in the Appendix in its proper form and context.

#### 7. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

The following documents are available for inspection at the registered office of the Company at 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293 during normal business hours from the date of this Appendix up to the date of the forthcoming AGM:

- (a) the Annual Report of the Company for the financial year ended 31 December 2018; and
- (b) the Constitution of the Company.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **HG Metal Manufacturing Limited** 

Foo Sey Liang Executive Director Singapore

# SHAREHOLDINGS STATISTICS

as at 15 March 2019

Number of Shares – 127,417,735 (excluding treasury shares)

Treasury Shares – 3,193,630

Subsidiary Holdings Held – Nil

Class of Shares – Ordinary Shares

Voting Rights – On a show of hands: 1 vote

On a poll: 1 vote for each ordinary share

#### **ANALYSIS OF SHAREHOLDINGS**

	Number of		Number of	
Range of Shareholdings	Shareholders	%	Shares	%
1 – 99	459	10.17	21,029	0.02
100 – 1,000	692	15.33	449,124	0.34
1,001 - 10,000	2,594	57.46	10,886,386	8.34
10,001 - 1,000,000	752	16.66	33,595,126	25.72
1,000,001 and above	17	0.38	85,659,700	65.58
	4,514	100.00	130,611,365	100.00

### Shareholding Held in Hands of Public

As at 15 March 2019, the percentage of shareholdings held in the hands of the public was approximately 58.55% and Rule 723 of the Listing Manual is complied with.

# SHAREHOLDINGS STATISTICS

as at 15 March 2019

#### **TOP 20 SHAREHOLDERS LIST**

		Number of	
S/No	Name of Shareholder	Shares	<b>%</b> *
1	UOB Kay Hian Pte Ltd	38,029,957	29.85
2	Rise Capital Ventures Limited	8,010,000	6.29
3	Aye Ko Ko	6,500,000	5.10
4	Tan Nah	6,200,000	4.87
5	Daiwa Capital Markets Singapore Limited	3,638,800	2.86
6	ABN Amro Clearing Bank N.V.	3,311,500	2.60
7	Phillip Securities Pte Ltd	2,442,639	1.92
8	DBS Nominees Pte Ltd	2,381,246	1.87
9	Ng Joo Yow	1,976,200	1.55
10	Sia Ling Sing	1,840,000	1.44
11	Citibank Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	1,796,598	1.41
12	OCBC Securities Private Ltd	1,426,224	1.12
13	Ang Gim Teck	1,349,700	1.06
14	Chua Sze Bok	1,329,600	1.04
15	CGS-Cimb Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd	1,204,506	0.95
16	Ang Gim Thian	1,029,100	0.81
17	Maybank Kim Eng Securities Pte. Ltd.	801,556	0.63
18	Raffles Nominees (Pte) Limited	655,156	0.51
19	Tan Wai See	655,000	0.51
20	Ong King Sin	580,000	0.45
		85,157,782	66.84

<sup>\*</sup> The percentage of shareholdings was computed based on the issued share capital of the Company as at 15 March 2019 of 127,417,735 shares (which excludes 3,193,630 shares which are held as treasury shares representing approximately 2.51% of the total number of issued shares excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings).

# SHAREHOLDINGS STATISTICS

as at 15 March 2019

#### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

	Direct Interest Deemed		Interest	
		Percentage		Percentage
Substantial Shareholder	No. of Shares	<b>(%)</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	No. of Shares	<b>(%)</b> <sup>(1)</sup>
Flame Gold International Limited	28,405,000	22.29	_	_
Foo Sey Liang	-	_	28,405,000(2)	22.29
Rise Capital Ventures Ltd	8,010,000	6.29	_	-
Aung Tin Htut	-	_	8,010,000(3)	6.29
Regroup Holdings Pte. Ltd.	8,608,657	6.76	_	-
Yap Xi Ming	571,000	0.45	8,918,612(4)	7.00
Tan Kim Seng	400,008	0.31	8,608,657(5)	6.76
Aye Ko Ko	6,500,000	5.10	_	_

#### Notes:

- (1) Based on 127,417,735 issued ordinary shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as at the Latest Practicable Date.
- (2) Foo Sey Liang is deemed to be interested in the 28,405,000 shares held by Flame Gold International Limited, by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.
- (3) Aung Tin Htut is deemed to be interested in the 8,010,000 shares in the capital of the Company which Rise Capital Ventures Ltd has an interest in, by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.
- (4) Yap Xi Ming holds approximately 33.33% in the share capital of Regroup and is therefore deemed interested in the 8,608,657 shares held by Regroup by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act. He is also deemed to be interested in the 3,655 shares held by CGS-CIMB Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd as his nominee and he is also deemed to be interested in 306,300 shares held by UOB Kay Hian Pte. Ltd. as his nominee.
- (5) Tan Kim Seng holds approximately 25% in the share capital of Regroup and is therefore deemed interested in the 8,608,657 shares held by Regroup by virtue of Section 7 of the Companies Act.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual General Meeting of HG Metal Manufacturing Limited (the "**Company**") will be held at Orchid Room, 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293 on Friday, 26 April 2019 at 10.30 a.m. for the following purposes:

#### AS ORDINARY BUSINESS

- To receive and adopt the Directors' Statement and the Audited Financial Statements of the (Resolution 1)
  Company and the Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 together with the
  Independent Auditors' Report thereon.
- To re-elect the following Directors of the Company retiring pursuant to the Company's Constitution:

Mr Foo Sey Liang (Regulation 89) [See explanatory note (i)] (Resolution 2)
Mr Kesavan Nair (Regulation 89) [See explanatory note (i)] (Resolution 3)

- To approve the payment of Directors' fees of S\$169,126 for the financial year ended (Resolution 4)
   31 December 2018 (previous financial year: S\$178,173).
- 4. To re-appoint Ernst & Young LLP as the Auditors of the Company and to authorise the (Resolution 5) Directors of the Company to fix their remuneration.
- To transact any other ordinary business which may properly be transacted at an Annual General Meeting.

### **SPECIAL BUSINESS**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolutions as Ordinary Resolutions, with or without any modifications:

 Authority to issue shares in the capital of the Company pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, Cap. 50 and Rule 806 of the Listing Manual of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST")

That pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, Cap. 50 and Rule 806 of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST, the Directors of the Company be authorised and empowered to:

- (a) (i) allot and issue shares in the capital of the Company ("shares") whether by way of rights, bonus or otherwise; and/or
  - (ii) make or grant offers, agreements or options (collectively, "Instruments") that might or would require shares to be issued, including but not limited to the creation and issue of (as well as adjustments to) options, warrants, debentures or other instruments convertible into shares,

at any time and upon such terms and conditions and for such purposes and to such persons as the Directors of the Company may at their absolute discretion deem fit; and

(b) (notwithstanding the authority conferred by this Resolution may have ceased to be in force) issue shares in pursuance of any Instrument made or granted by the Directors of the Company while this Resolution was in force,

(the "Share Issue Mandate")

provided that:

- (1) the aggregate number of shares (including shares to be issued in pursuance of the Instruments, made or granted pursuant to this Resolution) and Instruments to be issued pursuant to this Resolution shall not exceed fifty per centum (50%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company (as calculated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) below), of which the aggregate number of shares and Instruments to be issued other than on a pro rata basis to existing shareholders of the Company shall not exceed twenty per centum (20%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company (as calculated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) below);
- (2) (subject to such manner of calculation as may be prescribed by the SGX-ST) for the purpose of determining the aggregate number of shares and Instruments that may be issued under sub-paragraphs (1) above, the percentage of issued shares and Instruments shall be based on the number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company at the time of the passing of this Resolution, after adjusting for:
  - (a) new shares arising from the conversion or exercise of the Instruments or any convertible securities;
  - (b) new shares arising from exercising share options or vesting of share awards outstanding and subsisting at the time of the passing of this Resolution; and
  - (c) any subsequent bonus issue, consolidation or subdivision of shares;
- (3) in exercising the Share Issue Mandate conferred by this Resolution, the Company shall comply with the provisions of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST for the time being in force (unless such compliance has been waived by the SGX-ST) and the Constitution of the Company; and

(4) unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, the Share Issue Mandate shall continue in force (i) until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held, whichever is earlier or (ii) in the case of shares to be issued in pursuance of the Instruments, made or granted pursuant to this Resolution, until the issuance of such shares in accordance with the terms of the Instruments.

[See Explanatory Note (ii)]

(Resolution 6)

#### 7. Renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate

That:

- (a) for the purposes of the Companies Act (Chapter 50 of Singapore) (the "Companies Act"), the exercise by the Directors of the Company of all the powers of the Company to purchase or otherwise acquire issued ordinary shares fully paid in the capital of the Company (the "Shares") not exceeding in aggregate the Maximum Limit (as hereafter defined), at such price(s) as may be determined by the Directors of the Company from time to time up to the Maximum Price (as hereafter defined), whether by way of:
  - (i) market purchase(s) (each a "Market Purchase") on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST"); and/or
  - (ii) off-market purchase(s) (each an "Off-Market Purchase") in accordance with any equal access scheme(s) as may be determined or formulated by the Directors as they consider fit, which scheme(s) shall satisfy all the conditions prescribed by the Companies Act;

and otherwise in accordance with all other laws and regulations, including but not limited to, the provisions of the Companies Act and listing rules of the SGX-ST as may for the time being be applicable, be and is hereby authorised and approved generally and unconditionally (the "Share Purchase Mandate");

- (b) unless varied or revoked by the members of the Company in a general meeting, the authority conferred on the Directors of the Company pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate may be exercised by the Directors of the Company at any time and from time to time during the period commencing from the date of the passing of this Ordinary Resolution and expiring on the earlier of:
  - (i) the date on which the next annual general meeting of the Company ("**AGM**") is held or required by law to be held; or

(ii) the date on which the purchases or acquisitions of Shares by the Company pursuant to the Share Purchase Mandate are carried out to the full extent mandated,

whichever is the earlier;

(c) in this Ordinary Resolution:

"Maximum Limit" means that number of issued Shares representing three per cent. (3%) of the total number of issued Shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) as at the date of the passing of this Ordinary Resolution unless the Company has effected a reduction of the share capital of the Company in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, at any time during the Relevant Period, in which event the total number of issued Shares shall be taken to be the total number of Shares as altered (excluding any treasury shares and subsidiary holdings that may be held by the Company from time to time);

"Relevant Period" means the period commencing from the date on which the last AGM was held and expiring on the date the next AGM is held or is required by law to be held, whichever is the earlier, after the date of this Ordinary Resolution; and

"Maximum Price", in relation to a Share to be purchased or acquired, means the purchase price (excluding brokerage, stamp duties, commission, applicable goods and services tax and other related expenses) which shall not exceed:

- in the case of a Market Purchase, one hundred and five per cent (105%) of the Average Closing Price; and
- (ii) in the case of an Off-Market Purchase pursuant to an equal access scheme, one hundred and twenty per cent. (120%) of the Average Closing Price,

where:

"Average Closing Price" means the average of the closing market prices of a Share over the last five (5) Market Days (a "Market Day" being a day on which the SGX-ST is open for trading in securities), on which transactions in the Shares were recorded, before the day on which the purchase or acquisition of Shares was made and deemed to be adjusted for any corporate action that occurs after the relevant five (5) Market Days; and

(d) the Directors of the Company and/or any of them be and are hereby authorised to complete and do all such acts and things (including executing such documents as may be required) as they and/or he may consider necessary, expedient, incidental or in the interests of the Company to give effect to the transactions contemplated and/or authorised by this Ordinary Resolution.

[See Explanatory Note (iii)]

(Resolution 7)

By Order of the Board

Wee Woon Hong Srikanth Rayaprolu Company Secretaries Singapore 11 April 2019

### **Explanatory Notes:**

- (i) Mr Foo Sey Liang will, upon re-election as a Director of the Company, remain as a Executive Director. Detailed information of Mr Foo Sey Liang pursuant to Rule 720(6) of the Listing Manual can be found on pages 57 to 59 in the Annual Report 2018
  - Mr Kesavan Nair will, upon re-election as a Director of the Company, remain as a Chairman of the Nominating Committee and Remuneration Committee and member of Audit & Risk Committee, and will be considered independent for the purpose of Rule 704(8) of the Listing Manual in accordance with the Code of Corporate Governance 2012. Detailed information of Mr Kesavan Nair pursuant to Rule 720(6) of the Listing Manual can be found on pages 57 to 59 in the Annual Report 2018.
- (ii) The Ordinary Resolution 6 above, if passed, will empower the Directors of the Company from the date of this Meeting until the date of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company, or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held or such authority is varied or revoked by the Company in a general meeting, whichever is the earlier, to issue shares, make or grant instruments convertible into shares and to issue shares pursuant to such instruments, up to a number not exceeding, in total, 50% of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings), of which up to 20% may be issued other than on a pro-rata basis to shareholders.
  - For the purpose of determining the aggregate number of shares that may be issued, the percentage of issued shares in the capital of the Company will be calculated based on the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company at the time this Ordinary Resolution is passed after adjusting for new shares arising from the conversion or exercise of the Instruments or any convertible securities, the exercise of share options or the vesting of share awards outstanding or subsisting at the time when this Ordinary Resolution is passed and any subsequent consolidation or subdivision of shares.
- (iii) The Ordinary Resolution 7 seeks to renew the share purchase mandate to enable the Directors of the Company to exercise all the powers of the Company to purchase or otherwise acquire issued ordinary shares fully paid in the capital of the Company not exceeding in aggregate the Maximum Limit (as defined in the mandate). Details of the terms of the mandate are set out in the Appendix to the 2018 Annual Report of the Company.

#### Note:

- (a) A member who is not a relevant intermediary is entitled to appoint not more than two proxies to attend and vote
  at the Annual General Meeting ("AGM"). Where such member appoints more than one proxy, the proportion of his
  shareholding to be represented by each proxy shall be specified in the instrument of proxy.
  - (b) A member who is a relevant intermediary is entitled to appoint more than two proxies to attend and vote at the AGM, but each proxy must be appointed to exercise the rights attached to a different Share or Shares held by such member. Where such member appoints more than one proxy, the number of Shares in relation to which each proxy has been appointed shall be specified in the instrument of proxy.
    - "Relevant intermediary" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 181 of the Companies Act.
- 2. A proxy needs not be a member of the Company.
- 3. The instrument appointing a proxy or proxies, duly executed, must be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company at 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293 not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time appointed for holding the AGM.
- 4. The instrument appointing a proxy or proxies must be signed by the appointor or his attorney duly authorised in writing or, if the appointor is a corporation, it must be executed either under its common seal or signed by its attorney or officer duly authorised.
- 5. A Depositor's name must appear on the Depository Register maintained by The Central Depository (Pte) Limited as at 72 hours before the time appointed for holding the AGM in order for the Depositor to be entitled to attend and vote at the AGM.

#### PERSONAL DATA PRIVACY

Where a member of the Company submits an instrument appointing a proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) to attend, speak and vote at the Annual General Meeting and/or any adjournment thereof, a member of the Company (i) consents to the collection, use and disclosure of the member's personal data by the Company (or its agents) for the purpose of the processing and administration by the Company (or its agents) of proxies and representatives appointed for the Annual General Meeting (including any adjournment thereof) and the preparation and compilation of the attendance lists, proxy lists, minutes and other documents relating to the Annual General Meeting (including any adjournment thereof), and in order for the Company (or its agents) to comply with any applicable laws, listing rules, regulations and/or guidelines (collectively, the "Purposes"), (ii) warrants that where the member discloses the personal data of the member's proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) to the Company (or its agents), the member has obtained the prior consent of such proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) for the Collection, use and disclosure by the Company (or its agents) of the personal data of such proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) for the Purposes, and (iii) agrees that the member will indemnify the Company in respect of any penalties, liabilities, claims, demands, losses and damages as a result of the member's breach of warranty.

#### **HG METAL MANUFACTURING LIMITED**

Company Registration No. 198802660D (Incorporated In the Republic of Singapore)

# ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING PROXY FORM

\*I/We, \_\_

(Please see notes overleaf before completing this Form)

#### IMPORTANT:

- 1. An Investor who holds shares under the Central Provident Fund Investment Scheme ("CPF Investor") and/or the Supplementary Retirement Scheme ("SRS Investors") (as may be applicable) may attend and cast his vote(s) at the AGM in person. CPF and SRS Investors who are unable to attend the AGM but would like to vote, may inform their CPF and/or SPS Approved Nominees to appoint their nominee as proxy, in which case, the CPF and SRS Investors shall be precluded from attending the AGM.
- This proxy form is not valid for use by CPF and SRS investors and shall be ineffective for all intents and purported to be used by them.

(Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (NRIC/Passport No.)

Name	NRIC/Passport No.	Proportion of Shar	eholdings
		No. of Shares	%
Address			
*and/or (delete as appropriate)		1	l.
Name	NRIC/Passport No.	Proportion of Shareholdings	
		No. of Shares	%

as my/our proxy/proxies to vote for me/us on my/our behalf at the Annual General Meeting ("**AGM**") of the Company to be held at Orchid Room, 13 Jalan Terusan, Singapore 619293 on Friday, 26 April 2019 at 10.30 a.m. and at any adjournment thereof. I/We direct my/our proxy/proxies to vote for or against the Resolutions proposed at the AGM as indicated hereunder. If no specific direction as to voting is given or in the event of any other matter arising at the AGM and at any adjournment thereof, the proxy/proxies will vote or abstain from voting at his/her discretion.

All resolutions put to the vote at the AGM shall be decided by way of poll.

(Please indicate your vote "For" or "Against" with a tick [✓] within the box provided. Alternatively, please indicate the number of votes as appropriate.)

No.	Resolutions relating to:	For	Against
1	Directors' Statement and Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018		
2	Re-election of Mr Foo Sey Liang as a Director		
3	Re-election of Mr Kesavan Nair as a Director		
4	Approval of Directors' fees amounting to S\$169,126/-		
5	Re-appointment of Ernst & Young LLP as Auditors		
6	Authority to issue shares and convertible securities pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, Chapter 50.		
7	Renewal of the Share Purchase Mandate		

(b) Register of Members

Dated this day of 2019	Total number of Shares in:	No. of Shares
	(a) CDP Register	





#### Notes:

- 1. If the member has shares entered against his name in the Depository Register, he should insert that number of shares. If the member has shares registered in his name in the Register of Members, he should insert that number of shares. If the member has shares entered against his name in the Depository Register and registered in his name in the Register of Members, he should insert the aggregate number of shares. If no number is inserted, this instrument of proxy will be deemed to relate to all the shares held by the member.
- 2. (a) A member who is not a relevant intermediary is entitled to appoint not more than two proxies to attend and vote at the AGM. Where such member appoints more than one proxy, the proportion of his shareholding to be represented by each proxy shall be specified in this instrument of proxy. If the proportion of his shareholding is not specified, the first named proxy shall be deemed to represent 100% of his shareholding and the second named proxy shall be deemed to be an alternate to the first named.
  - (b) A member who is a relevant intermediary is entitled to appoint more than two proxies to attend and vote at the AGM, but each proxy must be appointed to exercise the rights attached to a different share or shares held by such member. Where such member appoints more than one proxy, the number of shares in relation to which each proxy has been appointed shall be specified in this instrument of proxy.
    - "Relevant intermediary" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 181 of the Companies Act.
- 3. A proxy need not be a member of the Company.
- 4. The instrument appointing a proxy or proxies, duly executed, must be deposited at the registered office of the Company at 13 Jalan Terusan Singapore 619293 not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time appointed for holding he AGM. The appointment of a proxy or proxies shall not preclude a member from attending and voting in person at the AGM. If a member attends the AGM in person, the appointment of a proxy or proxies shall be deemed to be revoked, and the Company reserves the right to refuse to admit such proxy or proxies to the AGM.
- 5. This instrument appointing a proxy or proxies must be signed by the appointor or his attorney duly authorised in writing or, if the appointor is a corporation, it must be executed either under its common seal or signed by its attorney or officer duly authorised.
- 6. Where this instrument appointing a proxy or proxies is signed on behalf of the appointor by an attorney or other authority, the power of attorney or authority or a notarially certified copy thereof must be lodged with the instrument of proxy, failing which the instrument of proxy may be treated as invalid.
- 7. A corporation which is a member may authorise by resolution of its directors or other governing body such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at the Meeting, in accordance with Section 179 of the Companies Act.
- 8. The Company shall be entitled to reject an instrument of proxy which is incomplete, improperly completed, illegible or where the true intentions of the appointor are not ascertainable from the instructions of the appointor specified on the instrument of proxy. In addition, in the case of shares entered in the Depository Register, the Company may reject an instrument of proxy if the member, being the appointor, is not shown to have shares entered against his name in the Depository Register as at seventy-two (72) hours before the time appointed for holding the Meeting as certified by The Central Depository (Pte) Limited to the Company.

### Personal data privacy:

By submitting an instrument appointing a proxy(ies) and/or representative(s), the member is deemed to have accepted and agreed to the personal data privacy terms set out in the Notice of Annual General Meeting dated 11 April 2019.

